

NOTE: The document identifier and heading has been changed on this page to reflect that this is a performance specification. There are no other changes to this document. The document identifier on subsequent pages has not been changed, but will be changed the next time this document is revised.

NOT MEASUREMENT  
SENSITIVE

MIL-PRF-38384C(USAF)  
13 January 1993  
Superseding  
See 6.7

**PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION**  
**MANUALS, TECHNICAL AND CHECKLISTS:**  
**WEAPON DELIVERY AND AIRCREW**

**PROCEDURES, NUCLEAR AND NONNUCLEAR, PREPARATION OF**

This specification is approved for use by the Department of the Air Force and is available for use by all departments and agencies of the Department of Defense.

**1. SCOPE.**

1.1 Nonnuclear weapon delivery manuals and checklists. This document establishes the requirements for preparation of manuals and checklists that will provide aircrews with the procedures required for planning and execution of a nonnuclear weapon delivery mission involving bombs, rockets, guns, missiles, spray tanks, dispenser munitions and training or special purpose devices related to weapon delivery.

1.2 Nuclear weapon delivery manuals and checklists. This document covers the requirements for preparation of manuals and checklists for the level delivery of nuclear bombs from bomber aircraft.

1.3 Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manuals and checklists. This document provides detailed instructions for the preparation

Beneficial comments (recommendations, additions, deletions) and any pertinent data which may be of use in improving this document should be addressed to: HQ AFMC/ENCS, Wright-Patterson AFB, OH 45433-5001 by using the self addressed Standardization Document Improvement Proposal (DD Form 1426) appearing at the end of this document or

**AMSC F6860**

**AREA TMSS**

**Distribution Statement A.** Approved for public release: distribution is unlimited.

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

of manuals and checklists for multimode weapon delivery from fighter aircraft and bomber aircraft.

1.4 Technical Manual Contract Requirement (TMCR). Refer to the TMCR for development and delivery requirements applicable to the manuals specified herein.

## 2. APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.

### 2.1 Government documents.

2.1.1 Specifications, standards and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation.

#### SPECIFICATIONS

##### Military

MIL-M-5096	Manuals, Technical: Inspection and Maintenance Requirements; Acceptance and Functional Check Flight Procedures and Checklists; Inspection Work Cards; and Checklists; Preparation of
MIL-M-7700	Manuals, Flight
MIL-M-38784	Manuals, Technical: General Style and Format Requirements
MIL-P-38790	Printing Production of Technical Manuals: General Requirements for
MIL-M-85337	Manuals, Technical: Quality Assurance Program; Requirements for

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-50940)

2.2 Order of Precedence. In the event of a conflict between the text of this document and the references cited herein, the text of this document takes precedence. Nothing in this document, however, supersedes applicable laws and regulations unless a specific exemption has been obtained.



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

**3. REQUIREMENTS.**

**3.1 Development and preparation.** The general manner of preparation for manuals, checklists and source data packages shall be in accordance with MIL-M-38784, MIL-M-5096 and MIL-M-7700. However, the following exceptions for volumes apply to MIL-M-38784 :

- a. Parts shall not be used to further divide volumes.
- b. The first volume of a set shall contain information applicable to only volume I. Volume I shall not contain appendixes, glossaries, indexes, list of effective pages, table of contents, list of illustrations, list of tables or introduction information from the other volumes.

**3.1.1 Format.** Format shall be in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784. Unless otherwise specified, volumes and chapters shall be arranged as identified herein (see 6.2).

**3.1.2 Illustrations.** Illustrations shall be prepared in accordance with MIL-M-38784. Illustrations may be used more than once, provided such use is essential and creates no confusion. Reference in the text to illustrations need not state specifically the purpose of the illustration if the purpose is obvious. Figure titles may be placed within illustrations; the figure number (classified markings, if applicable) shall be placed below the illustration. Figure numbers and titles shall not be used in the aircrew procedures. If an illustration is required for a specific step in the procedures, the step number shall be placed below the lower left corner of the illustration. Foldout pages shall not be utilized.

**3.1.3 References.** In general, references shall be in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784. If a small amount of information is needed from a reference, less than one printed page, it shall be extracted, modified if necessary and included in the manual. References shall not be made that require further reference to a third publication.

**3.1.4 Flagging.** Unless otherwise specified, flagging shall be used in the manuals and checklists to denote items applicable to specific aircraft models, bomb types, equipment types, daily checks, crewmembers, etc (see 6.2). Any flagging used shall be explained in the introduction.

**3.1.5 Paragraphs.** Paragraphs in the nuclear weapon delivery manual shall not be numbered and headings shall be as specified in MIL-M-7700.

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.1.6 Introduction. The introduction shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784. In addition there shall be a brief statement defining the terms; warning, caution, note, flagging and a list of applicable reference documents. This list shall be held to a minimum, showing essential documents only and shall be included in volume one of a multivolume series. A statement concerning the submission of improvement reports and nuclear safety certification and technical responsibility for the manual shall also be included.

3.1.7 Numbering of figures and tables. Figure and table numbering shall be in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784, except for aircrew procedures. Figure and table numbers shall not be used in the aircrew procedures except when required to emphasize a specific procedural step.

3.1.8 List of tables, illustrations and Time Compliance Technical Orders (TCTO). Lists of tables, illustrations and TCTOs shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784 except in nuclear weapon delivery manuals, where list of tables, illustrations and TCTOs are not required.

3.1.9 Table of contents. Each volume shall contain a table of contents prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784. In addition, in the nuclear weapon delivery manual and aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual, each chapter shall have a table of contents listing the major headings within the chapter. When the table of contents is brief (less than one-half page) the introduction or text shall begin immediately below the table of contents.

3.1.10 Aircrew procedures. For aircrew procedures, steps shall be assigned consecutive Arabic numerals after each heading. Unless otherwise specified, the first step within each subsection shall be numbered "1." (see 6.2).

3.1.11 Mission planning programs. Combat Weapon Delivery Software (CWDS) for nonnuclear weapons, and Nuclear Weapons Delivery Software (NWDS), for nuclear weapons are weapon delivery program Technical Orders (TOs) on flexible disks developed and maintained by the 46th TW/EAD, Eglin AFB, FL. These programs provide mission planners a (Personal Computer [PC] - based) automated weapon delivery planning capability, and eliminates the need for hard copy ballistics tables or ballistics TOs. Direction for the use of these programs during mission planning shall be included in the appropriate mission planning chapter of the nonnuclear and nuclear delivery manuals identified in this specification.

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.1.12 Identification of procedural and weapon specific pages .

Bomb description pages shall carry the bomb designation immediately below the technical manual identification number. Aircrew procedures and emergency procedure pages shall carry the appropriate subsection title immediately below the technical manual identification number (see Figure 1).

3.1.13 Security classification. The security classification for United States (US) manuals shall be in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784. The security classification for non-US manuals shall be as specified in the contract.

3.2 Coverage. Procedures shall be covered as follows:

3.2.1 Weapon delivery manuals. The acquiring activity will specify the manuals required. Unless otherwise specified, the weapons delivery manuals shall be unclassified (see 6.2). If classified data is required, the procuring activity will determine the need for a classified supplemental manual. Each manual shall reference the other when necessary. All classified data shall be marked in accordance with requirements of MIL-M-38784.

3.2.1.1 Nonnuclear weapon delivery manual (bomber and fighter aircraft). This manual comprises the specific aircraft manual and standard volume manual (for those items common to two or more aircraft). The manual shall contain descriptive data, emergency procedures, planning procedures, aircrew procedures and supplemental data. The aircraft System Program Manager (SPM), with the assistance of the 46th TW/EAD, Eglin AFB, FL is the Technical Content Manager (TCM) for the manual. See 3.3.

3.2.1.2 Nuclear bomb delivery manual (bomber aircraft). This manual shall contain descriptive material for aircrew nuclear bomb procedures, emergency procedures, monitor and control systems, suspension and release systems, nuclear effects and ballistic procedures. OL-NS/ENB, with the assistance of the 46th TW/EAD Eglin AFB, FL, is the TCM for the manual. See 3.4.

3.2.1.3 Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual (bomber aircraft). This manual shall contain descriptive material for air-to-surface missiles, aircrew procedures, mission planning, systems operation, operating limitations and supplemental data. OL-NS/ENB, with the assistance of the 46th TW/EAD Eglin AFB, FL, is the TCM for the manual. See 3.5.

3.2.1.4 Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual (fighter aircraft). This manual shall contain descriptive material for nuclear bomb preflight procedures, aircrew procedures, mission planning, supplemental data, strike procedures, ferry and

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

deployment procedures. OL-NS/ENB, with the assistance of the 46th TW/EAD Eglin AFB, FL, is the TCM for the manual. See 3.6.

### 3.2.2 Weapons delivery checklists.

3.2.2.1 Nonnuclear weapon delivery checklists (bomber and fighter aircraft). When specified, checklists shall be prepared (see 6.2). MIL-M-5096 shall serve as the guide for preparation of the checklist. Deviations may be authorized by the acquiring activity to satisfy specific aircraft systems or mission requirements. The aircraft SPM, with the assistance of the 46th TW/EAD Eglin AFB, FL is the TCM for the checklist manual.

3.2.2.2 Nuclear bomb delivery checklist (bomber aircraft). When specified, checklists shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-5096 for type I, class 6 checklists (see 6.2). Checklist steps shall be based on the normal and emergency procedures in Volume II (see 3.4.2); steps shall consist of the unclassified demand-response line items from the amplified procedures; emergency data shall include tabular bomb malfunction analysis. Emergency pages shall be marked as specified in MIL-M-5096. The checklist will be used in conjunction with the aircraft flight crew checklists for nuclear missions. OL-NS/ENB is the TCM for the checklist manual.

3.2.2.3 Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery checklists (fighter aircraft). When specified, checklists based on the aircrew procedures (see 3.6.2.2 and 3.6.2.3) shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-5096 for type I, class 6 checklists (see 6.2). Unless otherwise specified, mission data cards (see 3.6.3.2) shall be included in the checklists (see 6.2). Only the most critical notes, cautions and warnings shall be included in the checklists. OL-NS/ENB is the TCM for the checklist manual.

3.2.3 Nonnuclear weapon delivery source data packages. When specified, data packages shall be developed for information pertinent to the procedures and munitions being procured but shall not repeat information presently in the specific aircraft or standard volume manuals (see 6.2). The 46th TW/EAD Eglin AFB, FL reviews the source data package for style and format.

3.3 Nonnuclear weapon delivery manual (bomber and fighter aircraft). This manual comprises the specific aircraft manual and standard volume manual. Arrangement shall be as follows:

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.3.1 Specific aircraft manual. The manual shall be arranged as follows. Appendix A provides the Document Type Definition (DTD) for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter.
- b. Chapter 1 - Description.
- c. Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures.
- d. Chapter 3 - Emergency aircrew procedures.
- e. Chapter 4 - Supplementary data.
- f. Chapter 5 - planning procedures and sample problems.
- g. Chapter 6 - Planning charts and tables.
- h. Alphabetical index.
- i. Classified supplemental manuals.

3.3.2 Specific aircraft manual (two volume). The outline listed above shall apply for manuals of limited volume. When the manual will be excessively large, it shall be divided and published in two volumes (see 6.2). Each volume shall have a table of contents, alphabetical index and an individual technical manual identification number. The acquiring activity will determine if the manual shall be divided into two volumes.

3.3.2.1 Front matter. The title page, list of effective pages, table of contents, list of illustrations, list of tables and introduction shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784.

3.3.2.2 Chapter 1 - Description. Chapter 1 shall have the following arrangement. The weapon and fuze descriptive data requirements listed below shall be aircrew oriented. Appropriate notes, cautions and warnings as required to assure safety of operations shall be included.

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Mission description.
- c. Aircraft weapon release systems and controls.
- d. Weapon suspension systems.
- e. Nonnuclear weapons (combat).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

f. Nonnuclear weapon fuzes.

g. Nonnuclear training weapons and equipment.

3.3.2.2.1 Mission description. This paragraph shall contain a description of the various delivery modes for all applicable nonnuclear weapons.

3.3.2.2.2 Aircraft weapon release systems and controls. This paragraph shall describe the equipment used by the aircrew to perform a specific delivery mission, together with any necessary illustrations required to properly describe the aircraft release system and control operations.

3.3.2.2.3 Weapon suspension systems. This paragraph shall include a brief description and necessary illustrations of each pylon, launcher, Multiple Ejector Rack (MER), Triple Ejector Rack (TER), Bomb Release Unit (BRU), general purpose bomb module, cluster bomb rack, heavy stores adapter beam, etc, used to carry and release nonnuclear weapons that are unique to the aircraft and are not already covered in the standard volume.

3.3.2.2.4 Nonnuclear weapons (combat). This paragraph shall contain a general description and illustrations of all nonnuclear weapons that are unique to the aircraft and are not already covered in the standard volume. The description shall include dimensions, weight, a list of compatible fuzes and firing order where applicable, and a brief summary of weapon operation from release to detonation.

3.3.2.2.5 Nonnuclear weapon fuzes. This paragraph shall include a general description of each applicable fuze that is unique to the aircraft and is not already covered in the standard volume. The description shall include fuze operation, necessary illustrations, and a list of fuze components, such as clips, that are visible to the user without dismantling the fuze.

3.3.2.2.6 Nonnuclear training weapons and equipment. This paragraph shall include a general description of operation and necessary illustrations of nonnuclear training weapons, adapters, dispensers, launchers and their associated equipment and controls on those items that are unique to the aircraft and are not already covered in the standard volume.

3.3.2.3 Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures. Chapter 2 shall contain the normal procedures to be followed from the time the aircrew arrives at the aircraft until they depart from the aircraft. The text for each procedural step shall consist of a demand-response line for the step in the checklist supplement. Repetition shall be kept to a minimum. All critical safety of

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

flight items in the checklist shall be flagged. This chapter shall contain the following items:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Scope.
- c. Preflight procedures.
- d. Inflight procedures.
- e. Post flight procedures.

3.3.2.3.1 Scope. This paragraph shall contain a brief description of the chapter and explanations of any flagging and coding used in this chapter.

3.3.2.3.2 Preflight Procedures. This paragraph shall include procedures and illustrations for ensuring correct loading and configuration of all nonnuclear weapons certified on this aircraft.

3.3.2.3.3 Inflight Procedures. This paragraph shall include all procedures concerning nonnuclear weapons that must be performed by the aircrew from takeoff through landing.

3.3.2.3.4 Post flight procedures. This paragraph shall include all procedures concerning nonnuclear weapons that must be performed by the aircrew from the time the aircraft lands until the crew departs from the aircraft.

3.3.2.4 Chapter 3 - Emergency aircrew procedures. Chapter 3 shall contain emergency procedures. Each step shall consist of a demand response line, followed by necessary amplification. Chapter 3 shall be arranged as follows:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Emergency release procedures.
- c. Firefighting criteria.

3.3.2.4.1 Emergency release procedures. Procedures shall be included for emergency release of nonnuclear stores, and emergency jettison of nonnuclear stores and suspension equipment certified on this aircraft. Illustrations required to clearly describe these procedures shall be included.

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.3.2.4.2 Firefighting criteria. This paragraph shall include procedures to be followed if nonnuclear weapons are involved in a fire.

3.3.2.5 Chapter 4 - Supplementary data. Chapter 4 shall include the following and any other pertinent information not covered in the other chapters of the specific aircraft manual or standard volume manual:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Error analysis.
- c. Harmonization.
- d. Safe escape and fuze arming time data.
- e. Conversion values.
- f. Ballistic equations.
- g. Automated systems error analysis.

3.3..2.6 Chapter 5 - Planning Procedures and sample Problems. Chapter 5 shall be arranged as follows:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Scope.
- c. Description of charts and tables.
- d. Sample problem for each type of delivery mode.

3.3.2.6.1 Scope. This paragraph shall discuss the basis for the charts and tables, and assumptions used with respect to temperature, pressure, atmospheric density, etc, and include appropriate reference line illustrations and definitions. This chapter shall identify the CWDS technical orders on flexible disk used for mission planning.

3.3.2.6.2 Description of charts and tables. A complete description of the planning methods for all types of delivery modes shall be included in this paragraph. The description of the planning methods for each type of delivery mode shall be complete without the need to refer to the description of any of the other modes. Description with illustrations shall cover safe escape charts, conversion tables and other charts used in the mission planning. Details for the successful planning of a



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

mission shall be illustrated in diagrams that are related to the step described.

3.3.2.7 Chapter 6 - Planning charts and tables. All delivery planning charts and tables not included in the standard volume shall be included in chapter 6. This chapter shall be arranged as follows:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Safe escape tables.
- c. Fuze arming time tables.
- d. Angle of attack charts.
- e. Sight depression angle charts.
- f. Airspeed and altimeter position error chart (if applicable) .
- g. Dive recovery chart.
- h. Conversion tables.
- i. Forms .
- j. Tables necessary for planning all types of releases.
- k. Cluster bomb envelope tables.

3.3.2.7.1 Table of contents. In addition to the requirements of MIL-M-38784 the table of contents for chapter 6 shall list all of the tables and charts that are required to safely and accurately plan and execute each type of nonnuclear weapon delivery mission applicable to this aircraft.

3.3.2.7.2 Page content headings. If more than one weapon or delivery mode is included in the manual, the page content heading for the tables in chapter 6 shall include the weapon designation and delivery mode.

3.3.2.8 Alphabetical index. The manual shall have an alphabetical index prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784.

3.3.2.9 Classified supplements. Unless otherwise specified, the format and makeup of the classified supplements shall be identical to the specific aircraft manual (see 6.2). The arrangement and presentation of data shall be in accordance with

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

the requirements established for the flight manual classified supplement as specified by MIL-M-7700.

3.3.3 Standard volume manual. For those items common to two or more aircraft, the manual shall be arranged as follows. Appendix B provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Chapter 1 - Air-to-surface munitions.
- c. Chapter 2 - Fuzes.
- d. Chapter 3 - Special equipment.
- e. Chapter 4 - Air-to-air missiles.
- f. Chapter 5 - Suspension systems.
- g. Chapter 6 - Safe escape/safe separation.
- h. Chapter 7 - Supplementary data, error analysis.
- i. Chapter 8 - Mission planning procedures and combat weapon delivery software usage.
- j. Alphabetical index (see 3.3.2.8).

3.3.3.1 Chapter 1 - Air-to-surface munitions. Chapter 1 shall have the following arrangement:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Physical and functional descriptive data for air-to-surface nonnuclear munitions.

3.3.3.2 Chapter 2 - Fuzes. Chapter 2 shall have the following arrangement. The weapon and fuze descriptive data requirements listed below shall be aircrew oriented. Appropriate notes, cautions and warnings as required to assure safety of operations shall be included.

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Physical and functional descriptive data for all fuzes used with nonnuclear munitions described in chapter 1.

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.3.3.3 Chapter 3 - Special equipment. Chapter 3 shall have the following arrangement:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Descriptive data for special equipment used with stores covered in the standard volume.

3.3.3.4 Chapter 4 - Air-to-air missiles. Chapter 4 shall have the following arrangement:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. General discussion of missiles, type and classification.
- c. Physical and functional descriptive data for air-to-air missiles.

3.3.3.5 Chapter 5 - Suspension systems. Chapter 5 shall have the following arrangement:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Descriptive data for suspension systems used with stores covered in the standard volume.

3.3.3.6 Chapter 6 - Safe escape/safe separation. Chapter 6 shall have the following arrangement:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Safe escape/safe separation.
  - (1) Safe escape.
  - (2) Safe separation.
  - (3) Safe escape maneuvers.
- c. Explanation of safe escape/safe separation tables.
  - (1) Minimum release altitude for fuze arming.
- d. Fragment deconfliction for formation flights.
  - (1) Maximum bomb fragment travel.
  - (2) Fragment deconfliction.

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.3.3.7 Chapter 7 - Supplementary data, error analysis. Chapter 7 shall include supplementary data for error analysis in the following arrangement:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. Weapon delivery.
  - (1) Armament reference lines.
  - (2) Bombing geometry.
- c. Error analysis.
  - (1) Bombs .
  - (2) Errors affecting ordnance impact.
  - (3) Trajectory error.
  - (4) Release altitude error.
  - (5) Dive angle error.
  - (6) Airspeed error.
  - (7) Miss distance attributed to delivery error.
  - (8) Effect of true airspeed (TAS) error.
  - (9) Effect of release altitude error.
  - (10) Effect of dive angle error.
  - (11) Error analysis chart.
  - (12) Rockets/guns .
  - (13) Other delivery errors.
  - (14) Miscellaneous supplementary data.

3.3.3.8 Chapter 8 - Mission Planning Procedures and combat weapon delivery software usage. Chapter 8 shall consist of the following:

- a. Table of contents (see 3.3.2.1).
- b. List of charts and tables.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- c. Instructions for using CWDS in the mission planning process.
  - (1) Mission planning form use.
  - (2) Minicomputer weapons delivery software.
  - (3) Safe escape/safe separation/fuze arming.
- d. Chart and table description.
  - (1) Altitude conversion.
  - (2) Relative wind vector.
  - (3) Airspeed conversion.
  - (4) Minimum release altitude for fuze arming.
  - (5) Dive recovery.
  - (6) Trigonometric functions.
  - (7) Impact spacing.
  - (8) Altitude loss during ripple release.
  - (9) Zero sight line angle of attack.
  - (10) Sight depression angle.
  - (11) Aim off distance.
  - (12) Dive angle versus distance.
  - (13) Altimeter lag.
  - (14) Fuze compatibility table.
  - (15) Vertical drop required for fuze arming.
  - (16) Safe escape and fuze arming tables.
  - (17) Altimeter position error table.
  - (18) Cluster bomb release envelope tables.
- e. Popup attack planning.
- f. Popup planning chart use.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- g. Popup planning worksheet.
- h. Mission planning example.
- i. Mission planning form.
- j. Charts and tables.
  - (1) Altitude conversion chart.
  - (2) Relative wind vector chart.
  - (3) Airspeed conversion chart.
  - (4) Minimum release altitude for fuze arming charts.
  - (5) Dive recovery chart.
  - (6) Trigonometric functions table.
  - (7) Impact spacing tables.
  - (8) Altitude loss during ripple release table.
  - (9) Zero sight line angle of attack milliradian (MIL) tables.
  - (10) Sight depression angle chart.
  - (11) Aim off distance chart.
  - (12) Dive angle versus distance chart.
  - (13) Altimeter lag chart.
  - (14) Stores weight table.
  - (15) Aircraft weights table.
  - (16) Fixed range mark nautical miles (NM), ground range in feet (FT) conversion table.
  - (17) Popup planning chart.
  - (18) Conversion values chart.

3.4 Nuclear bomb delivery manual [bomber aircraft]. Unless otherwise specified, this manual shall consist of one or more volumes containing nuclear bomb information and procedures (see 6.2). The manual shall be arranged as follows:

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- a. Volume I - Nuclear bomb delivery basic information.
- b. Volume II - Nuclear bomb delivery operating procedures.
- c. Volume III - Nuclear bomb delivery mission planning.

3.4.1 Volume I - Nuclear bomb delivery basic information. This volume shall be arranged as follows. Appendix C provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter.
- b. Chapter 1 - Definition of terms.
- c. Chapter 2 - Nuclear bomb monitor and control system.
- d. Chapter 3 - Nuclear bomb suspension and release system.
- e. Chapter 4 - Nuclear bomb description.
- f. Chapter 5 - Nuclear bomb effects.
- g. Alphabetical index (see 3.3.2.8).

3.4.1.1 Front matter. The title page, list of effective pages, table of contents, list of illustrations, list of tables and introduction shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784.

3.4.1.2 Chapter 1 - Definition of terms. This chapter shall include definitions of abbreviations and terms related to the bombing system and tactics covered in the manual.

3.4.1.3 Chapter 2 - Nuclear bomb monitor and control system. This chapter shall contain information to locate, identify and functionally describe the components of the nuclear bomb monitor and control system of direct concern to the aircrew. Unless otherwise specified, schematics shall be included (see 6.2).

3.4.1.4 Chapter 3 - Nuclear bomb suspension and release system. This chapter shall contain information to locate, identify and functionally describe the nuclear bomb suspension and release systems of direct concern to the aircrew. Both normal and emergency release systems, with their associated equipment, panels and all suspension systems shall be covered. Unless otherwise specified, schematics shall be included (see 6.2).

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.4.1.5 Chapter 4 - Nuclear bomb description. This chapter shall contain nuclear bomb descriptions and schematics. Data shall be presented separately for each bomb. Bomb description pages shall carry the bomb designation immediately below the technical manual identification number. Data shall be presented in the following order for each bomb:

- a. Information to functionally describe the nuclear bomb and to locate and identify nuclear bomb components of direct interest to the aircrew.
- b. Simplified drop sequence diagrams.
- c. Simplified monitor and control schematics.
- d. Simplified fusing and firing schematics.

3.4.1.6 Chapter 5 - Nuclear bomb effects. This chapter shall contain an explanation on the use of shock arrival time charts. Charts depicting shock arrival times for various bombs, with reference to current safe escape maneuvers, shall be included as applicable.

3.4.2 Volume II - Nuclear bomb delivery operating Procedures . This volume shall be arranged as follows. Appendix D provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter (see 3.4.1.1).
- b. Chapter 1 - Definition of terms (see 3.4.1.2).
- c. Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures.
- d. Chapter 3 - Emergency procedures.
- e. Chapter 4 - Supplementary data.

3.4.2.1 Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures. This chapter shall be prepared in the form of an illustrated checklist and shall include procedures for the performance of all functions from the time the aircrew reports to a loaded aircraft through postlanding. The procedures shall cover strike, abort and ferry missions for all bombs. Unless otherwise specified, recovery procedures shall be included (see 6.2). Each step shall consist of an unclassified demand-response line, followed by an amplification, if required (see Figure 1). Amplifications may contain classified information. Steps shall not be illustrated unless necessary for clarification. Amplified checklists shall be included for, but not limited to, the following categories:



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- a. Preflight procedures.
- b. Bomb preflight.
- c. Interior inspection.
- d. Pretakeoff procedures.
- e. Inflight procedures.
- f. Descent and landing procedures.
- g. Ground safing procedures.

3.4.2.1.1 Aircrew procedural headings. When specified, headings listed above may be combined or augmented, based on system requirements and alignment with applicable flight manual procedures (see 6.2). Each major heading shall be centered; horizontal lines shall be used for separating blocks of procedures, two lines to separate major headings from the preceding steps and one line to separate subheadings within a major heading (see Figure 1).

3.4.2.1.2 Bomb Preflight Procedures. Bomb preflight procedures shall be prepared for each bomb carried on the aircraft. Pages containing the bomb preflight procedures shall carry the bomb designation immediately below the technical manual identification number. Normal aircrew procedure pages shall carry the appropriate subsection title immediately below the technical manual identification number (see Figure 1).

3.4.2.1.3 Illustrations. The illustrations shall be as small as practical, shall be placed along the right side of the page, consistent with effective use of space and shall be keyed to the applicable step number. Needless repetition shall be avoided. Each demand-response shall be placed on one line, if possible. Layout of steps and illustrations shall avoid blank spaces.

3.4.2.1.4 Flagging. See 3.1.4.

3.4.2.2 Chapter 3 - Emergency Procedures. This chapter shall include emergency procedures involving the nuclear bombs and the aircraft with nuclear bombs aboard. The procedures within the chapter shall contain aircrew corrective action in the event an emergency occurs. The emergency procedures shall be in the form of a checklist. Unless otherwise specified, nuclear bomb safe jettison, emergency manual bomb release and command disable procedures shall be presented separately for each bomb (see 6.2). Emergency pages shall be marked in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784.

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.4.2.2.1 Malfunction analysis. Malfunction analysis in this chapter shall provide information to identify and correct malfunctions which occur in the nuclear bomb monitor and control system. The malfunction correction procedures shall be in the form of a checklist. When specified, additional system malfunction analysis shall be provided (see 6.2).

3.4.2.2.2 Bomb limitations. Nuclear bomb limitations imposed by bomb design, which may adversely degrade bomb performance shall be included and shall be presented separately for each bomb.

3.4.2.2.3 Safe escape data. Safe escape data, in the form of charts or tables, shall be included, along with related text, on the limitations of the aircraft to nuclear radiation, thermal radiation and shock waves. The data shall show the most desirable altitude and position of the aircraft to the nuclear blast effects during the escape maneuver.

3.4.2.3 Chapter 4 - Supplementary data. This chapter shall include information not directly related to the accomplishment of a strike mission. Included shall be information on inflight safety, transportation of hazardous materials, firefighting, evacuation and unscheduled landings with nuclear bombs aboard the aircraft. When specified, additional data, not specifically covered in chapters 1 or 2, shall be included (see 6.2).

3.4.3 Volume III - Nuclear bomb delivery mission planning. Unless otherwise specified, this volume shall be arranged as follows (see 6.2). Appendix E provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter (see 3.4.1.1).
- b. Chapter 1 - Definition of terms (see 3.4.1.2).
- c. Chapter 2 - Mission planning.
- d. Chapter 3 - Mission planning forms.

3.4.3.1 Chapter 2 - Mission planning. This chapter shall include instructions for using the NWDS technical orders on flexible disk in the mission planning process. Illustrated sample problems, to be used as a guide for mission planning, shall also be included along with error analysis.

3.4.3.2 Chapter 3 - Mission planning forms. This chapter shall contain instructions for preparation of mission planning forms for all applicable mission types. Sample fill-in forms shall be included and will be provided by the procuring activity.

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.5 Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual (bomber aircraft).

The manual shall be a multivolume type, containing aircrew procedures and mission planning for air-to-surface missiles. The manual shall have the following arrangement:

- a. Volume I - Aircrew weapon delivery.
- b. Volume II - Aircrew weapon delivery, classified supplement.
- c. Volume III. - Aircrew weapon delivery, mission planning.

3.5.1 Volume I - Aircrew weapon delivery. This volume shall be arranged as follows. Appendix F provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter (see 3.4.1.1).
- b. Chapter 1 - Description.
- c. Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures.
- d. Chapter 3 - Emergency aircrew procedures.
- e. Chapter 4 - Supplementary data.
- f. Chapter 5 - Operating limitations.
- g. Chapter 6 - Mission planning.
- h. Chapter 7 - System operation.
- i. Alphabetical index (see 3.3.2.8).

3.5.1.1 Chapter 1 - Description. This chapter shall contain descriptive data on the missile and aircraft components which directly concern delivery of the missile from the aircraft.

3.5.1.2 Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures. This chapter shall be prepared in the form of an illustrated checklist and contain detailed operating instructions of all functions from the time the aircrew reports to a loaded aircraft through postlanding. Each step shall consist of an unclassified demand-response line, followed by an amplification if required. Each demand-response step shall be placed on one line, if possible. Steps shall not be illustrated unless necessary for clarification. Procedures shall be included for, but not limited to the following:

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- a. Mission procedures.
- b. Preflight procedures.
- c. Pretakeoff procedures.
- d. Weapon Prearm procedures (enabling).
- e. Inflight procedures.
- f. Postlanding procedures.
- g. Unscheduled landing procedures.

3.5.1.3 Chapter 3 - Emergency aircrew procedures. This chapter shall contain emergency procedures involving the aircraft with a loaded missile aboard. Missile jettison procedures and pylon jettison procedures shall be included. Emergency pages shall be marked in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784.

3.5.1.4 Chapter 4 - Supplementary data. This chapter shall contain information on operational test launch systems, joint test unit launch systems and operational test launch procedures.

3.5.1.5 Chapter 5 - Operating limitations. This chapter shall contain all missile and warhead limitations that must be considered in planning and execution of a mission. Classified data shall be included in Volume II, classified supplement.

3.5.1.6 Chapter 6 - Mission planning. This chapter shall contain information on clearance procedures, communications, security requirements, inflight normal and inflight emergency notification procedures.

3.5.1.7 Chapter 7 - System operation. This chapter shall contain information regarding the operation of the aircraft/missile system. Theory of guidance system operation, guidance performance and malfunction analysis shall be included.

3.5.2 Volume II - Aircrew weapon delivery, classified supplement. Arrangement of Volume II shall be the same as Volume I. See 3.5.1. Appendix G provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

3.5.3 Volume III -Aircrew weapon delivery. mission planning. This volume shall be arranged as follows. Appendix H provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter (see 3.4.1.1).

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- b. Chapter 1 - Description.
- c. Chapter 2 - Mission planning.
- d. Chapter 3 - Austere mission planning.
- e. Chapter 4 - Supplementary data.
- f. Chapter 5 - Missile signatures.
- g. Alphabetical index (see 3.3.2.8).

3.5.3.1 Chapter 1 - Description. This chapter shall contain descriptive data on the missile system. Descriptions shall cover typical mission scenarios, weapons capability, missile hardware, missile flight software, carrier/missile preflight, launch, missile post launch, terminal area and mission planning system.

3.5.3.2 Chapter 2 - Mission planning. This chapter shall contain data on route laydown requirements, launch, enroute, terminal area and sample mission.

3.5.3.3 Chapter 3 - Austere mission planning. This chapter shall contain data to enable operations personnel to plan missions in a timely manner, with a minimal amount of input.

3.5.3.4 Chapter 4 - Supplementary data. This chapter shall contain data on missile performance, weapon effects, missile navigational data and other data as required.

3.5.3.5 Chapter 5 - Missile signatures. Unless otherwise specified, the cover page of this chapter shall contain the following statement (see 6.2):

"Due to the classification level of this data, information for this chapter is contained in Air Combat Command (ACC) documents."

3.6 Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual (fighter aircraft). The manual shall be either multivolume or single volume, as specified by the acquiring activity (see 6.2). The manual shall be arranged as follows:

- a. Multivolume manual.
  - (1) Volume I - Basic information.
  - (2) Volume II - Aircrew procedures and supplementary information.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

(3) Volume III - Mission planning.

b. Single volume manuals.

(1) Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual.

(2) Aircrew practice weapon delivery manual.

3.6.1 Volume I - Basic information. This volume shall be arranged as follows in the same style and format as the single volume. Volume I will be common to all Model Designation Series (MDS) in the aircraft series. Appendix I provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

a. Front matter (see 3.4.1.1).

b. Chapter 1 - Description.

c. Chapter 2 - Weapon preflight procedures.

d. Alphabetical index (see 3.3.2.8).

3.6.1.1 Chapter 1 - Description. This chapter shall contain, but is not limited to, the following data. The descriptive data requirements listed below shall be aircrew oriented. Appropriate notes, cautions and warnings as required to assure safety of operations shall be included.

a. Nuclear weapon deliveries.

b. Nuclear weapon description.

c. Nuclear effects data.

d. Nuclear suspension equipment.

e. Nuclear weapon monitor/control and release systems.

3.6.1.2 Chapter 2 - Weapon Preflight procedures. This chapter shall contain weapon preflight procedures for strike and ferry missions. The procedures shall be illustrated and in the same format as the normal aircrew procedures. See 3.6.2.2.

3.6.2 Volume II - Aircrew procedures and supplementary information. Volume II shall contain data applicable to only one MDS in the aircraft series. Data applicable to more than one MDS shall be included in one manual when specified by the acquiring activity (see 6.2). Only procedures that apply to nuclear

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

weapons shall be included. This volume shall be arranged as follows. Appendix J provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter (see 3.4.1.1).
- b. Chapter 1 - Safety precautions, radio calls and unscheduled landing procedures.
- c. Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures.
- d. Chapter 3 - Emergency aircrew procedures.
- e. Chapter 4 - Weapon monitor, control and release systems.
- f. Alphabetical index (see 3.3,2.8).

3.6.2.1 Chapter 1 - Safety Precautions, radio calls and unscheduled landing procedures. This chapter shall contain other required information as directed by the acquiring activity (see 6.2).

3.6.2.2 Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures. The normal aircrew procedures, presented in the form of illustrated checklists, shall contain the procedures to be followed from preflight (except bomb preflight) through postmission for each control-monitor, with all applicable delivery modes and weapons covered within the chapter. However, if the procedural differences between control-monitors are minimal, the procedures may be integrated and placed in a single chapter with differences identified. The text for each procedural step shall consist of an unclassified demand-response line for the step, followed by an amplification, if required. Amplifications may contain classified material. Within the normal aircrew procedures, the portion for initiation and execution of a weapons run may be in narrative form instead of step-by-step procedures, presented separately for each mode of delivery; such as Low Angle Drogue Delivery (LADD). Blocks of procedures (within headings and subheadings) shall be separated by a horizontal line (3 to 6 point) across the page. The illustrations shall be as small as practical, placed along the right side of the page and shall be keyed to the applicable step number (see Figure 1). Pages shall be identified by pertinent parameters such as bomb designations and delivery mode; this identification shall be placed below the technical manual identification number. The following breakdown shall be used within each chapter:

- a. Section I - Strike Procedures.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- b. Section II - Ferry and deployment procedures (as applicable) .

3.6.2.2.1 Section I - Strike procedures. Section I shall contain the following:

- a. Preflight procedures (except weapon preflight).
- b. Ground alert procedures.
- c. Launch procedures.
- d. Inflight procedures (Delivery mode).
- e. Abort procedures.

3.6.2.2.1.1 Preflight procedures. This portion shall include all procedures that must be accomplished in the cockpit prior to ground alert or launch.

3.6.2.2.1.2 Ground alert procedures. This portion shall contain information and/or procedures relative to placing an aircraft on alert, alert crew changeover and instructions in aircraft operations while on alert.

3.6.2.2.1.3 Launch procedures. This portion shall include, for each control-monitor, all procedures that must be accomplished prior to takeoff.

3.6.2.2.1.4 Inflight procedures. This portion shall include, for each delivery mode, instructions for all inflight procedures; these instructions shall be presented in the following order:

- a. After takeoff.
- b. Weapon line (or predetermined point).
- c. Prior to weapons run.
- d. Initiation and execution of weapons run (for each delivery mode).
- e. After escape maneuver.

3.6.2.2.1.5 Abort procedures. This portion shall include procedures to be followed in the case of an aborted mission on an aircraft carrying a nuclear weapon which has been prepared for release. These procedures shall be presented in the following order:



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- a. At time of abort.
- b. Prior to landing.
- c. After landing (if required).

3.6.2.2.2 Section II - Ferry and deployment procedures. Section II shall contain preflight procedures for deployment and fighter ferry, as applicable. Radio calls and transfer procedures shall be handled by notes, not detailed information.

3.6.2.3 Chapter 3 - Emergency aircrew procedures. Emergency aircrew procedures shall be presented in the form of an amplified checklist. Each step shall consist of a demand-response line, followed by an amplification, if required. Emergency situations shall be outlined and possible cause and corrective action shall be given. Emergency pages shall be marked as specified in MIL-M-38784. The following topics shall be covered.

- a. Emergency release procedures.
- b. Bailout procedures with weapon on board.
- c. Aircraft electrical system failure.
- d. Crash landing.
- e. Weapon involved in fire or ground accident.
- f. Ground operations and barrier engagement.
- g. Weapon malfunction analysis.

3.6.2.3.1 Weapon malfunction analysis. Weapon malfunction analysis shall be presented in tabular form; these tables are presented following the complete text of the chapter.

3.6.2.4 Chapter 4 - Weapon monitor, control and release systems. This chapter shall contain descriptions of the systems. Cockpit switch functions may be explained in table text.

3.6.3 Volume III - Mission planning. Volume III shall contain instructions for using the NWDS technical orders on flexible disk in the mission planning process and sample problems for each applicable delivery mode, using a separate chapter for each mode. Volume III shall be arranged as follows. Appendix K provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter (see 3.4.1.1).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- b. Chapter 1 - General mission planning information.
- c. Chapter 2, 3, etc. - Mode mission planning.
  - (1) Section I - Mission description.
  - (2) Section II - Mission planning procedures, nuclear weapon delivery software technical orders on flexible disk, usage and sample problems.
  - (3) Section III - Planning forms.
- d. Alphabetical index (see 3.3.2.8).

3.6.3.1 Chapter 1 - General mission planning information. This chapter shall describe the use of charts that are common to all delivery modes; only sample charts shall be used in this section.

3.6.3.2 Chapter 2, 3, etc - Mode mission planning. One chapter shall be used for each delivery mode. Each mission planning chapter shall contain the following information:

3.6.3.2.1 Section I - Mission description. This section of the chapter shall describe the mode of delivery, weapons applicable to this mode and parameters of data presented.

3.6.3.2.2 Section II - Planning procedures and sample problems. Reasonable mission parameters shall be assigned for a problem. The planning procedures shall be demonstrated for one weapon only.

3.6.3.2.3 Section III - Planning forms. This section shall contain all planning forms, mission data cards and necessary charts.

3.6.4 Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual. Unless otherwise specified, all data shall be presented in a single volume, rather than the multivolume arrangement (see 6.2). Content of each chapter shall be similar to that used for the multivolume manual. In chapters 2 and 3, the delivery mode/weapon designations and other pertinent information shall be placed below the technical manual identification number. Chapter 6 shall contain weapon effects and escape data, plus any other required supplemental information. When approved by the acquiring activity, specific procedural headings may be omitted, added, or reworked to fit operational requirements. For example, "Weapon Acceptance Procedures" shall be used instead of the heading "Preflight Procedures." If data is not available for a particular chapter, that chapter shall be included and identified as not applicable

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

or data will be supplied. Appendix L provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter. (see 3.4.1.1)
- b. Chapter 1 - Description.
- c. Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures.
- d. Chapter 3 - Emergency aircrew procedures.
- e. Chapter 4 - Mission planning procedures, nuclear weapon delivery software technical orders on flexible disk, usage and sample problems.
- f. Chapter 5 - Planning forms, charts and tables.
- g. Chapter 6 - Supplementary data.
- h. Alphabetical index (see 3.3.2.8).

3.6.5 Aircrew practice weapon delivery manual. Unless otherwise specified, the manual for delivery of practice weapons shall be a single volume manual with checklists (see 6.2). The manual shall contain information and procedures to plan and execute a simulated nuclear weapon delivery, with practice weapons or dispensers. Armament control and release system information, weapon description, ballistics, mission planning and delivery procedures shall be included. Unless otherwise specified, the manual shall have the following arrangement (see 6.2). Appendix M provides the DTD for electronic delivery of this manual.

- a. Front matter. (see 3.4.1.1)
- b. Chapter 1 - Description.
- c. Chapter 2 - Normal aircrew procedures.
- d. Chapter 3 - (As many as required for each delivery mode) Mission planning procedures, nuclear weapon delivery software technical orders on flexible disk usage and sample problems.
- e. Chapter 4 - Planning charts and tables.
- f. Chapter 5 - Error analysis (unless otherwise specified, error analysis shall be included with each mode [see 6.2]).
- g. Alphabetical index (see 3.3.2.8).

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.6.5.1 General content and arrangement. If data is not available for a particular chapter, that chapter shall be included and identified as not applicable or data will be supplied. Chapter 2, normal aircrew procedures, shall parallel those used for the war reserve weapon, although the procedures may be broken out by weapon rather than by aircraft monitor and control. Terminology shall follow that used in the applicable nuclear weapon delivery manual. Mission planning shall be presented as a separate chapter for each delivery mode; each chapter shall parallel the content of applicable chapters of volume III of the aircrew weapon delivery manual (see 3.6.3.2). Unless otherwise specified, separate checklists shall be required for dispenser-release bomblets and for practice shapes (see 6.2).

3.7 Nonnuclear weapon delivery source data packages. Requirements listed below are applicable to all source data packages. Data shall include all information pertinent to the procedures and munitions being procured but shall not repeat information presently in the specific aircraft manual (see 3.3.1) or in the standard volume manual (see 3.3.3). Type of information shall be that of the applicable manual.

3.7.1 Preparation. The text shall be prepared in manuscript form, typewritten on bond paper, double spaced, 8.5 by 11 inches (approximate) page size. A title page and list of effective pages are not required. The text shall be suitable for office machine type reproduction.

3.7.2 Illustrations. Illustrations and diagrams shall be prepared in accordance with MIL-M-38784. Illustrations shall supplement the text and contribute to its clarity. Line drawings are the preferred type of illustration.

3.7.3 Contents. Information and procedures shall be based on the manufacturer's recommendations and service experience. All available information shall be used to determine the functional criteria of the items. Warnings, cautions and notes shall be included as necessary in accordance with MIL-M-38784. Unless otherwise specified, data shall be compiled to be compatible with existing chapters of the applicable manual and eliminate aircraft peculiar matter such as cockpit switchology, pylon locations, etc (see 6.2). Data shall lend itself to generic aircraft application.

3.7.4 Foldout pages. The source data packages shall not contain foldout pages.

3.7.5 Security classification. The data shall be unclassified.

3.7.6 Identifying crewmembers. See 3.1.4.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

3.7.7 Paragraphs. See 3.1.5.

#### 4. **QUALITY ASSURANCE PROVISIONS.**

4.1 Responsibility for inspection. Unless otherwise specified in the contract or purchase order, the contractor is responsible for the performance of all inspection requirements (examinations and tests) as specified herein (see 6.2). The contractor may use his own or any other facilities suitable for the performance of the inspection requirements specified herein, unless disapproved by the government. The government reserves the right to perform any of the inspections set forth in this specification where such inspections are deemed necessary to ensure supplies and services conform to the prescribed requirements.

4.1.1 Responsibility for compliance. All items shall meet all requirements of sections 3 and 5. The inspection set forth in this specification shall become a part of the contractor's overall inspection system or quality program. The absence of any inspection requirements in the specification shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of ensuring that all products or supplies submitted to the government for acceptance comply with all requirements of the contract. Sampling inspection, as part of manufacturing operations, is an acceptable practice to ascertain conformance to requirements, however, this does not authorize submission of known defective material, either indicated or actual, nor does it commit the Government to accept defective material.

4.2 Quality conformance inspection. Material furnished in accordance with this specification shall be inspected by the contractor for conformance to the applicable requirements of this document in accordance with MIL-M-38784, MIL-P-38790 and, when a contractual requirement, MIL-M-85337.

4.3 Government inspection. Material furnished in accordance with this specification shall be subject to inspection, verification and approval or disapproval by the government as specified by the terms of the contract. Inspection/verification will be performed by the government prior to acceptance.

#### 5. **PACKAGING.**

5.1 Packaging requirements. Packaging shall be in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38784 and MIL-P-38790.

#### 6. **NOTES.**

(This section contains information of a general or explanatory nature that may be helpful, but is not mandatory.)

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

6.1 Intended use. This specification covers the preparation of documents that are intended to be used by aircrews in the planning and execution of all types of nuclear/nonnuclear weapon delivery missions.

6.1.1 Development and usage guidance. The 46th TW/EAD Eglin AFB, FL is responsible for development and usage guidance of the mission planning software:

- a. Nuclear Weapon Delivery Software (NWDS). Nuclear Bomb Delivery Program (NBDP).
- b. Combat Weapon Delivery Software (CWDS). Nonnuclear Weapon Delivery Planning Program (NNWDPP).

6.2 Acquisition requirements. Acquisition documents must specify the following:

- a. Title, number and date of this document.
- b. Issue of the DODISS to be cited in the solicitation and if required, the specific issue of individual documents referenced (2.1.1).
- c. If arrangement of volumes and chapters are other than specified in this document (3.1.1).
- d. If flagging in manuals and checklists is other than specified in this document (3.1.4).
- e. If procedural steps shall start with a number other than 1. (3.1.10).
- f. Types of weapon delivery manuals required (3.2.1).
- g. If weapon delivery manuals shall be unclassified (3.2.1).
- h. Types of checklists to be prepared (3.2.2.1, 3.2.2.2, 3.2.2.3).
- i. If the checklist preparation shall be other than as specified in this document (3.2.2.1, 3.2.2.2, 3.2.2.3).
- j. Types of source data packages to be prepared (3.2.3).
- k. If source data packages are to be prepared. (3.2.3).
- l. If specific aircraft manual shall be two volumes (3.3.2).

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- m. If classified supplements shall be identical to format of the specific aircraft manual (3.3.2.9).
- n. If the nuclear bomb delivery manual shall consist of one or more volumes. (3.4).
- o. If chapters 2 and 3 of the nuclear bomb delivery basic information volume shall contain schematics as specified in this document (3.4.1.3, 3.4.1.4).
- p. If chapter 2 of the nuclear bomb delivery operating procedures volume shall include recovery procedures as specified in this document (3.4.2.1).
- q. If headings identified in chapter 2 of the nuclear bomb delivery operating procedures volume may be combined or augmented and, if so, the headings to be included (3.4.2.1.1).
- r. If emergency procedures shall be presented other than separately for each bomb covered (3.4.2.2).
- s. If additional system malfunction analysis shall be provided in chapter 3 of the nuclear bomb delivery operating procedures volume and, if so, the type to be provided (3.4.2.2.1).
- t. If additional data not specifically covered in chapters 1 or 2 shall be included in chapter 4 of the nuclear bomb delivery operating procedures volume and, if so, the type of data to be included (3.4.2.3).
- u. If chapters in volume III, nuclear bomb delivery mission planning, are other than specified in this document (3.4.3).
- v. Sample fill-in forms to be include in chapter 3, volume 111 of the nuclear bomb delivery manual (3.4.3.2).
- w. If the cover page of chapter 5, volume III, aircrew weapon delivery planning, is other than specified in this document (3.5.3.5).
- x. If the aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual is multivolume or single volume. (3.6).
- y. Additional MDS aircraft to be included in volume II, if any (3.6.2).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

- z. If volume II, chapter 1 - safety precautions, radio calls and unscheduled landing procedures may contain other required information (3.6.2.1).
- aa. If the aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual shall be other than a single volume (3.6.4).
- bb. If the aircrew practice bomb delivery manual shall be other than a single volume (3.6.5).
- cc. If the arrangement of chapters in the aircrew practice weapon delivery manual are other than as specified in this document (3.6.5).
- dd. If error analysis shall be included with each mode (3.6.5 f).
- ee. If combined checklists shall be developed for dispenser-release bomblets and practice shapes. (3.6.5.1).
- ff. If data for source data packages shall be compiled other than specified herein. (3.7.3).
- gg. If performance of inspections shall be other than as specified in this document (4.1).

6.3 Technical manual acquisition. To acquire the technical manuals described herein, this specification must be listed in AF TMCR TM-86-01, which in turn is listed in the Contract Data Requirements List (DD Form 1423), except where DOD FAR Supplement 27.475-1 exempts the requirement for a DD Form 1423.

6.4 Definitions. For the purpose of this document, the following definitions apply.

6.4.1 Aircrew procedures. The procedures required by the aircrew for the planning and execution of a weapon delivery mission.

6.4.2 Digital media data. Digital media technical data are computer software programs used for the purpose of performing mission planning, ballistic calculations and generating ballistic tables .

6.4.3 Technical manuals. The term "technical manuals" applies to both manuals and checklists.

6.4.4 Source data packages. Data procured to supplement weapon delivery manuals when information is required relative to updated procedures or munitions.



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

6.4.5 Weapons. A general term covering both nuclear and nonnuclear bombs/missiles.

6.5 Acronyms. The acronyms used in this document are defined as follows:

BRU	Bomb Release Unit
CWDS	Combat Weapon Delivery Software
DD	Defense Department
DOD	Department of Defense
DODISS	Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards
DTD	Document Type Definition
FAR	Federal Acquisition Regulation
FT	Feet
LADD	Low Angel Droque Delivery
MDS	Model Designator Series
MER	Multiple Ejector Rack
MIL	Milliradian
NBDP	Nuclear Bomb Delivery Program
NM	Nautical Miles
NNWDPP	Nonnuclear Weapon Delivery Planning Program
NWDS	Nuclear Weapon Delivery Software
PC	Personal Computer
S PM	System Program Manager
TCM	Technical Content Manager
TCTO	Time Compliance Technical Order
TER	Triple Ejector Rack
TMCR	Technical Manual Contract Requirements
TO	Technical Order
US	United States

6.6 Subject term (key word) listing.

Dash 25  
 Dash 30  
 Dash 34  
 Data, Weapons Delivery  
 Munition  
 Planning, Mission  
 Weapon

6.7 Supersession information. The following documents have been superseded by and incorporated into this document:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| a. MIL-M-25848B(USAF)<br>30 April 1975 | c. MIL-M-27026E(USAF)<br>01 October 1970 |
| b. MIL-M-27579E(USAF)<br>09 July 1985  | d. MIL-M-38384B(USAF)<br>10 August 1986  |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

6.8 Changes from previous issues. Marginal notations are not used in this revision of the specification to identify changes with respect to the previous issue due to the extensiveness of the change.

Custodian:

Air Force - 16

Preparing Activity:

Air Force - 16

Review Activities:

Air Force - 01, 10, 15, 79, 99

(Project TMSS-F597)

User Activities:

Air Force - 11, 15, 18, 70  
71, 80, 82

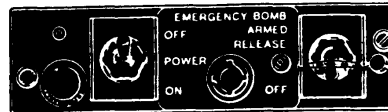
MIL-M-38384C (USAF)

UNCLASSIFIED

TO 1B-52G-25-2  
Bomb PreflightNOTE

THE EMERGENCY BOMB ARMED RELEASED SWITCH SHALL NEVER BE USED TO RELEASE NUCLEAR BOMBS.

12. EMERGENCY BOMB ARMED RELEASED switch **H** **BS** \_\_\_\_\_ OFF, SEALED



12

## BOMB PREFLIGHT

**CAUTION**

Unlatching the bomb doors using the aft bomb door latch release cable shall not be attempted with power on the aircraft.

Manual opening of the bomb door latches may be accomplished using the bomb door latch release cable in the aft wheel well. The cable is the same cable actuated by the aft hydraulic latch actuator and is directly linked to the aft latches and through the coordinating unit to the forward latches.

**WARNING**

The bomb door actuator struts shall be disconnected before entering bomb bay if power is applied to aircraft.

NOTE

If a discrepancy is noted during the power off inspection of the aircraft/bomb combination, cease all operations and call qualified personnel.

1. Launcher and Launcher Weapons **CL**:

- a. Launcher General Condition \_\_\_\_\_ CHECKED

Ejector cable plug supports will be installed at those weapon stations without an ejector. Check environmental, electrical, and hydraulic connections secure. Check for evidence of hydraulic leakage.

- b. Ground Operation Safety Switch Pin \_\_\_\_\_ CHECK REMOVED

To complete the individual bomb preflight, accomplish the following procedures for the applicable bomb.

UNCLASSIFIED

1-7

**FIGURE 1. Typical aircrew procedures page.**

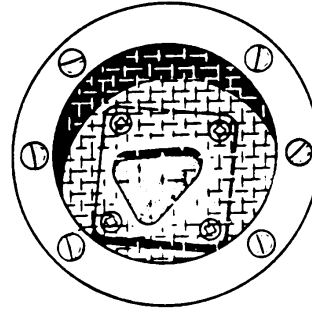
MIL-M-38384C (USAF)

UNCLASSIFIED

TO 1B-52G-25-2  
Bomb Preflight - B61NOTE

The Ready/Safe switch window may be painted over or be replaced by a metal plug. Therefore, step 2 may be omitted.

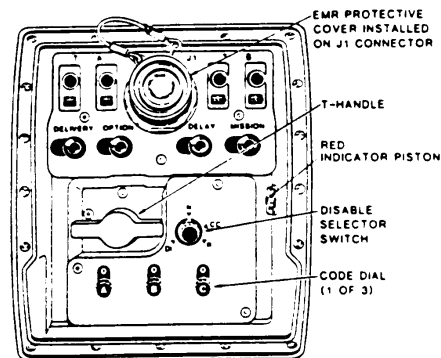
2. Ready/Safe switch "S" (SAFE)



2

3. Preflight controller panel:

- a. TA and TB \_\_\_\_\_ BRIEFED SETTING
- b. EMR Protective cover \_\_\_\_\_ INSTALLED
- c. DELIVERY switch \_\_\_\_\_ BRIEFED SETTING
- d. OPTION switch \_\_\_\_\_ BRIEFED SETTING
- e. DELAY switch \_\_\_\_\_ J
- f. MISSION switch \_\_\_\_\_ BRIEFED SETTING
- g. T-handle \_\_\_\_\_ INSTALLED
- h. Disable selector switch \_\_\_\_\_ N
- i. Red indicator piston \_\_\_\_\_ NOT ACTUATED
- j. Code dials \_\_\_\_\_ 0-0-0
- k. Access panel door \_\_\_\_\_ CLOSED, LATCHED



3

UNCLASSIFIED

1-11

**FIGURE 1. Typical aircrew procedures page - continued.**

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

Nonnuclear Weapon Delivery (Specific Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                                 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                                 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

### 30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for nonnuclear weapon delivery (specific aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the nonnuclear weapon delivery (specific aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-a PUBLIC
"-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C NNWD//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-a;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnnwdspec [
```

and the associated "]">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, illuslist,
tablelist?, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % list"(seqlist | randlist | deflist)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % spcpara "(warning?, caution?, note?)" >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

```

<!ENTITY % fpi "(para0, (para0 | %list; | symsect | abbrsect |
%spcpara; )*, internatlstd?, lrp?, tctolist?, tmimprep?)" >

<!ENTITY % bodyele "(description, normproc, emergproc, suppdata,
planproc, plchrttbl)" >

<!ENTITY % rr "(index)" >

<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096CL//EN" >

<!ENTITY % step1con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step2, step2+)" >

<!ENTITY % step2con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step3, step3+)" >

<!ENTITY % step3con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step4, step4+)" >

<!ENTITY % step4con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step5, step5+)" >

<!ENTITY % step5con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step6, step6+)" >

<!ENTITY % step6con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step7, step7+)" >

<!ENTITY % step7con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*)" >

%m5096cl;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT acweaprelsys - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST acweaprelsys
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT airalterrchr - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST airalterrchr
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT amplify          - o (%paracon;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST amplify          tocentry %yesorno; "0"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT aoachrt          - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST aoachrt          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT autosyserror     - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST autosyserror     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT ballequation     - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST ballequation     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT balltbl          - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST balltbl          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT chartdesc        - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST chartdesc        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT clustbtbl        - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST clustbtbl        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT  compfuzes  - - (%tabl;) >
<!ATTLIST  compfuzes  tabstyle NMTOKEN #IMPLIED
                    tocentry %yesorno; "0"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %vesorno; "0"
                    frame (top | bottom | topbot | all
                        sides none) #IMPLIED
                    colsep %yesorno; #IMPLIED
                    rowsep %yesorno; #IMPLIED
                    orient (port | land) #IMPLIED
                    pgwide %yesorno; #IMPLIED
                    %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  convervalue  - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST  convervalue  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  convrtable  - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST  convrtable  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  description  - - (%titles;, contents, missdesc,
                    acweaprelsys, weapsuspsys,
                    nnuclearweap, nnweapfuzes,
                    entraining ) +(figure |
                    table) >
<!ATTLIST  description  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  diverecchrt  - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST  diverecchrt  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT docnnwdspec - - (front, body, rear)
                        + ( pgbrk brk) >
<!ATTLIST docnnwdspec service %service; "AF"
            %docatt;
            %secur; >

<!ELEMENT emergjet - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST emergjet tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                   shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                   verified %yesorno; "0"
                   %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT emergproc - - (%titles;, contents, emergrelproc,
                        firefight) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST emergproc tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                   shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                   %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT emergrel - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST emergrel tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                   shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                   verified %yesorno; "0"
                   %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT emergrelproc - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*,
                        note*, (para, note*)?, (stepl,
                        stepl+)?, emergrel, emergjet,
                        subparal*) >
<!ATTLIST emergrelproc tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                   shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                   verified %yesorno; "0"
                   %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT erroranalysis - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST erroranalysis tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                   shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                   verified %yesorno; "0"
                   %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT escapefuzearm      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST escapefuzearm      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT escapetbl          - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST escapetbl          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT firefight          - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST firefight          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT forms              - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST forms              tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT fuzarmtimetbl      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST fuzarmtimetbl      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT fuzecomp           - - (%tbl;) >
<!ATTLIST fuzecomp           tabstyle NMTOKEN #IMPLIED
                             tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             frame (top | bottom | topbot | all
                                   | sides | none) #IMPLIED
                             colsep %yesorno; #IMPLIED
                             rowsep %yesorno; #IMPLIED
                             orient (port | land) #IMPLIED
                             pgwide %yesorno; #IMPLIED
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT harmoniz &lt;!ATTLIST harmoniz</pre>	<pre>- o (%parazero;) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT infltproc &lt;!ATTLIST infltproc</pre>	<pre>- o (%parazero; ) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT missdesc &lt;!ATTLIST missdesc</pre>	<pre>- o (%parazero; ) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT entraining &lt;!ATTLIST entraining</pre>	<pre>- o (%parazero;) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT nnuclearweap &lt;!ATTLIST nnuclearweap</pre>	<pre>- o (%titles;, warning*, caution*, note*, (para, note*)?, (step1, step1+)?, compfuzes, subparal*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT nnweapfuzes &lt;!ATTLIST nnweapfuzes</pre>	<pre>- o (%titles;, warning*, caution* note*, (para, note*)?, (step1, step1+)?, fuzecomp, subparal*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT normproc      - -  (%titles;, contents, scope, prefltproc,
                                infltproc, postfltproc)
                                +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST normproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT planproc      - -  (%titles;, contents, scope,
                                chartdesc, sampleprob+ )
                                +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST planproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT plchrttbl     - -  (%titles; , contents, escapetbl,
                                fuzarmtimetbl, aoachrt, sightdepchrt,
                                airalterrchrt, diverecchrt,
                                convrtable, forms, balltbl,
                                clustbtbl) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST plchrttbl     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT postfltproc   - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST postfltproc   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT prefltproc    - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST prefltproc    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT sampleprob    - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST sampleprob    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

```

<!ELEMENT scope      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST scope      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                     shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                     verified %yesorno; "0"
                     %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT sightdepchrt - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST sightdepchrt tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                     shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                     verified %yesorno; "0"
                     %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT suppdata    - - (%titles;, contents, erroranalysis,
                           harmoniz, escapefuzearm,
                           convervalue, ballequation,
                           autosyserror) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST suppdata    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                     shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                     %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT weapsuspsys - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST weapsuspsys tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                     shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                     verified %yesorno; "0"
                     %bodyatt; >

```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX A

**TABLE A-I. Attribute Description**

Attribute	Description
<b>%bodyatt</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>appiictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp=x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label= x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x</b>	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s)</b></p> <p><b>APPLICREFID:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCTAB:</b> Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or circuits, If any other value is given, the element does contain information Involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified or this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX A

**TABLE A-I. Attribute Description - Continued.**

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

**40.2 Tag Description Table.** The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;acweaprelsys</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Aircraft Weapon Release System and Control</b>  Specifies equipment used by aircrew to perform a specific weapons delivery.  The aircraft weapon release system and control element requires a starting tag (<acweaprelsys>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The aircraft weapon release system and control is part of the description <description>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<acweaprels> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;airalterrrchrt</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assotab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Airspeed and Altimeter Position Error</b></p> <p>Chart identifying airspeed and altimeter position error.</p> <p>The airspeed and altimeter position error element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;airalterrrchrt&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The airspeed and altimeter position error is part of the planning charts and tables (<code>&lt;plchrttbl&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;airalterrchr&gt; - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(f) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;amplify</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Amplification</b></p> <p>Description of the amplification of procedural steps.</p> <p>The amplification element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>parsed character data;</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one footnote reference (<code>&lt;ftnref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one cross reference (<code>&lt;xref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one index entry flag (<code>&lt;indxflag&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one verbatim text (<code>&lt;verbatim&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emergency information (<code>&lt;emergency&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one change information (<code>&lt;change&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emphasis (<code>&lt;emphasis&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one applicability (<code>&lt;applicabil&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one graphic (<code>&lt;graphic&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one subscript (<code>&lt;subscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one superscript (<code>&lt;supscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one external cross reference (<code>&lt;extref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one data identification (<code>&lt;dataiden&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sequential list (<code>&lt;seqlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one random list (<code>&lt;randlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one definition list (<code>&lt;deflist&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur once; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one applicability definition (<code>&lt;applicdef&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times.</p> <p>The amplification element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The amplification is part of the first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>), the second level procedural step (<code>&lt;step2&gt;</code>), the third level procedural step (<code>&lt;step3&gt;</code>), the fourth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step4&gt;</code>), the fifth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step5&gt;</code>),</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<amplify> - cont.	<p>the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;), and the seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;aoachrt</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>ssn = x</code> <code>subassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Angle of Attack Charts</b></p> <p>Chart in Planning Charts/Ballistics Tables Chapter.</p> <p>The angle of attack charts element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;aoachrt&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The angle of attack charts is part of the planning charts and tables (<code>&lt;plchrttbl&gt;</code>).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<aoachrt> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

**TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;autosyserror</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Automated Systems Error Analysis</b> <p>Error analysis of automated aircraft systems.</p> <p>The automated systems error analysis element requires a starting tag (&lt;autosyserror&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The automated systems error analysis is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;autosyserror&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.5(g) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;ballequation</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Ballistic Equations</b> <p>Supplemental data on ballistic equations.</p> <p>The ballistic equations element requires a starting tag (&lt;ballequation&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The ballistic equations is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<ballequation> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.5(f) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;balltbl</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x</b>	<p><b>Ballistic Tables</b></p> <p>Tables necessary for planning all types of releases.</p> <p>The ballistic tables element requires a starting tag (&lt;balltbl&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The ballistic tables is part of the planning charts and tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<balltbl> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<body security = x>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/body&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one description (&lt;description&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning procedures and sample problems (&lt;planproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning charts and ballastic tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the specific aircraft manual--non-nuclear weapon delivery (&lt;docnnwdspec&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body> -cont.	Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2 - 3.3.2.7.2 - MIL-M-38384C  See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.
<chartdesc applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hncp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<b>Chart and Table Description</b>  Complete descriptions of planning methods for all types of delivery modes.  The chart and table description element requires a starting tag (<chartdesc>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

**TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;chartdesc&gt; - cont.</b>	<p>which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The chart and table description is part of the planning procedures and sample problems (&lt;planproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.6.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0",</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSEM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;clustbtbl</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Cluster Bomb Envelope Tables</b></p> <p>Identifies the planning tables for cluster bomb envelopes.</p> <p>The cluster bomb envelope tables element requires a starting tag (&lt;clustbtbl&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The cluster bomb envelope tables is part of the planning charts and tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-H. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<clustbtbl> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(k) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. if the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value s set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, ABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;compfuzes</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>colsep = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>frame = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>orient = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>pgwide = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>rowsep = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>tabstyle = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Compatible Fuzes</b></p> <p>Identifies a description of compatible fuzes.</p> <p>The compatible fuzes element requires a starting tag (&lt;compfuzes&gt;) and requires an ending tag (&lt;/compfuzes&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more table group (&lt;tgroup&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more table group (&lt;tgroup&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The compatible fuzes is part of the nonnuclear weapons (combat) (&lt;nnuclearweap&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>COLSEP:</b> Default for all columns in the table. If the value is set to zero, no column rulings will be displayed. If any other value is given, internal column rulings will be displayed to the right of each item. This is ignored for the last column, where the frame setting applies. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>FRAME:</b> Describes position of the outer rulings. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "top" (below title), "bottom" (after last row possibly of table footer (&lt;tfoot&gt;) material), "topbot" (both top and bottom) "all", "sides" (left and right), "none". If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ORIENT:</b> The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values "port" (Portrait), "land" (Landscape). If no value is specified for this attribute one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>PGWIDE:</b> If the value is set to zero, the table will run across just the (galley) width of the current column of the page, regardless of the orientation. If any other value is given, the table will run across the entire page. If the value is set to zero, setting the "orient" attribute to "land" has no meaning. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;compfuzes&gt; - cont</b>	<p>ROWSEP: Default of all rows of the table. If the value is set to zero, no row separators are displayed. If any other value is given, internal row rulings will be displayed below each entry. The value is ignored for the last row of the table, where frame setting applies. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TABSTYLE: A unique table style defined in the FOSI. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;convervalue</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Conversion Values</b></p> <p>Supplemental data on conversion values.</p> <p>The conversion values element requires a starting tag (&lt;convervalue&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The conversion values is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;convervalue&gt;</b> cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.5(e) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;convrtable</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Conversion Tables</b></p> <p>Identifies the conversion tables.</p> <p>The conversion tables element requires a starting tag (&lt;convrtable&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The conversion tables is part of the planning charts and tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<convrtable> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(h) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;description</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inchlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>subassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Description of weapon systems and their associated supporting equipment and procedures.</p> <p>The description element requires a starting tag (&lt;description&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/description&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission description (&lt;missdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one aircraft weapon release system and control (&lt;acweaprels&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon suspension systems (&lt;weapsuspsys&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one nonnuclear weapons (combat) (&lt;nnuclearweap&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nonnuclear weapon fuzes (&lt;nnweapfuzes&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nonnuclear training weapons and equipment (&lt;entraining&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission description (&lt;missdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one aircraft weapon release system and control (&lt;acweaprels&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon suspension systems (&lt;weapsuspsys&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one nonnuclear weapons (combat) (&lt;nnuclearweap&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one nonnuclear weapon fuzes (&lt;nnweapfuzes&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nonnuclear training weapons and equipment (&lt;entraining&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The description element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The description is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<description> - cont.	<p>included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<diverecchrt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compos = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Dive Recovery Chart</b></p> <p>Identifies a dive recovery chart for planning purposes.</p> <p>The dive recovery chart element requires a starting tag (&lt;diverecchrt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

**TABLE A-II Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;diverecchrt&gt; - cont.</b>	<p>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element followed by, a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of:     one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,     one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;     which is optional; followed by,     a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The dive recovery chart is part of the planning charts and tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;). Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(g) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;docnnwdspec</b> docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p><b>Specific Aircraft Manual--Non-Nuclear Weapon Delivery</b></p> <p>Document NNWD Specific Manual.</p> <p>The specific aircraft manual--non-nuclear weapon delivery element requires a starting tag (&lt;docnnwdspec&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docnnwdspec&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:     one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,     one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,     one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<docnnwdspec> - cont.	<p>The specific aircraft manual--non-nuclear weapon delivery element may also contain (at any point):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or, user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</p> <p>The specific aircraft manual--non-nuclear weapon delivery is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SERVICE:</b> Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute maybe set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergjet</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Emergency Jettison of Non-Nuclear Stores and Suspension Equipment</b></p> <p>Emergency procedures for jettisoning non-nuclear stores and suspension equipment.</p> <p>The emergency jettison of non-nuclear stores and suspension equipment element requires a starting tag (&lt;emergjet&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements,</p> <p>The emergency jettison of non-nuclear stores and suspension equipment is part of the emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.4.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergproc</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b>	<p><b>Emergency Aircrew Procedures</b></p> <p>Emergency aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;emergproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value for the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fire-fighting criteria (&lt;firefight&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value for the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fire-fighting criteria (&lt;firefight&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s).</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information or the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

**TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergrel</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified =x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Emergency Release of Non-Nuclear Stores</b></p> <p>Emergency Procedures for releasing Non-nuclear stores.</p> <p>The emergency release of non-nuclear stores element requires a starting tag (&lt;emergrel&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The emergency release of non-nuclear stores is part of the emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.4.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-H. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergrelproc</b> applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Emergency Release Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures for emergency release of weapons from aircraft.</p> <p>The emergency release procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one emergency release of non-nuclear stores (&lt;emergrel&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency jettison of non-nuclear stores and suspension equipment (&lt;emergjet&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergrelproc&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>one emergency release of non-nuclear stores (&lt;emergrel&gt;) element; followed by,  one emergency jettison of non-nuclear stores and suspension equipment (&lt;emergjet&gt;) element; followed by,  a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subparal&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The emergency release procedures is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.4.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

T A G	Description
<b>&lt;erroranalysis</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Error Analysis</b>  Supplemental data on analysis of errors.  The error analysis element requires a starting tag (<erroranalysis>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The error analysis is part of the supplementary data (<suppdata>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<erroranalysis> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.5(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;escapefuzearm</b> applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<b>Safe Escape and Fuze Arming Time Data</b>  Supplementary data on safe escape and fuze arming.  The safe escape and fuze arming time data element requires a starting tag (<escapefuzearm>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The safe escape and fuze arming time data is part of the supplementary data (<suppdata>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<escapefuzearm> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.5(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;escapetbl</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Safe Escape Tables</b></p> <p>Identifies the safe escape tables.</p> <p>The safe escape tables element requires a starting tag (&lt;escapetbl&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The safe escape tables is part of the planning charts and tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<escapetbl> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;firefight</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x</code>	<p><b>Fire-fighting Criteria</b></p> <p>Procedures for nonnuclear weapons involved in fire.</p> <p>The fire-fighting criteria element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;firelight&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The fire-fighting criteria is part of the emergency procedures (<code>&lt;emergproc&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.4.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attributers:</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information, This information is used to build the verification status (<code>&lt;verstat&gt;</code>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SUBASSEM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-H. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;forms</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified =x&gt;</b>	<b>Forms-Delivery Planning</b> <p>Form examples for planning charts and tables</p> <p>The forms--delivery planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;forms&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The forms--delivery planning is part of the planning charts and tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<forms> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(i) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOC TAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<front security = x>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional table list (&lt;tablelist&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docnwdspec&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;fuzarmtimetbl</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Fuze Arming Time Charts</b></p> <p>Fuze arming time charts for planning purposes.</p> <p>The fuze arming time charts element requires a starting tag (&lt;fuzarmtimetbl&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The fuze arming time charts is part of the planning charts and tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;fuzarmtimetbl&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;fuzecomp</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>colsep = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>frame = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>orient = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>pgwide = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>rowsep = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>tabstyle = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>List of Compatible Fuzes</b></p> <p>Listing of compatible fuzes.</p> <p>The list of compatible fuzes element requires a starting tag (&lt;fuzecomp&gt;) and require an ending tag (&lt;/fuzecomp&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more table group (&lt;group&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one or more table group (&lt;tgroup&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The list of compatible fuzes is part of the nonnuclear weapon fuzes (&lt;nnweapfuzes&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2.5 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>COLSEP:</b> Default for all columns in the table. If the value is set to zero, no column rulings will be displayed. If any other value is given, internal column rulings will be displayed to the right of each item. This is ignored for the last column, where the frame setting applies. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>FRAME:</b> Describes position of the outer rulings. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "top" (below title), "bottom" (after last row possibly of table footer (&lt;tfoot&gt;) material), "topbot" (both top and bottom) "all", "sides" (left and right), "none". If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ORIENT:</b> The value of this attribute maybe set to one of the following values: "port" (Portrait), "land" (Landscape). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>PGWIDE:</b> If the value is set to zero, the table will run across just the (galley) width of the current column of the page, regardless of the orientation. If any other value is given, the table will run across the entire page. If the value is set to zero, setting the "orient" attribute to "land" has no meaning. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ROWSEP:</b> Default fo all rows of the table. If the value is set to zero, no row separators are displayed. If any other value is given, internal row rulings will be displayed below each entry. The value is ignored for the last row of the</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fuzecomp> - cont.	<p>table, where frame setting applies. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TABSTYLE: A unique table style defined in the FOSI. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;harmoniz</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Harmonization</b> <p>Supplementary data on harmonization.</p> <p>The harmonization element requires a starting tag (&lt;harmonic&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The harmonization is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<harmoniz> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.5(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;inflightproc</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Inflight Procedures</b></p> <p>All procedures performed during flight.</p> <p>The inflight procedures element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;inflightproc&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to 'ignore', this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The inflight procedures is part of the normal procedures (<code>&lt;normproc&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<infltproc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3.3-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missdesc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>ncp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>nodule = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Mission Description</b>  Description of all applicable delivery modes and weapons.  The mission description element requires a starting tag (<missdesc>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The mission description is part of the description (<description>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<missdesc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2.1-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nntraining</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem =x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab =x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>ncp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Nonnuclear Training Weapons and Equipment</b> <p>General description of training equipment unique to a particular aircraft.</p> <p>The nonnuclear training weapons and equipment element requires a starting tag (&lt;entraining&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subparal&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subparal&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The nonnuclear training weapons and equipment is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nntraining> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2.6-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nnuclearweap</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem =x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>ln =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>toentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Nonnuclear Weapons (Combat)</b></p> <p>General description of all nonnuclear weapons unique to the particular aircraft.</p> <p>The nonnuclear weapons (combat) element requires a starting tag &lt;nnucleawveap&gt; but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>one compatible fuzes (&lt;compfuzes&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>one compatible fuzes (&lt;compfuzes&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nnuclearweap> - cont.	<p>The nonnuclear weapons (combat) is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;). Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nnweapfuzes</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Nonnuclear Weapon Fuzes</b>  General description of each applicable fuze unique to the aircraft.  The nonnuclear weapon fuzes element requires a starting tag <nnweapfuzes>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, one list of compatible fuzes (<fuzecom>) element; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subparal>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, one list of compatible fuzes (<fuzecom>) element; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subparal>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;nnweapfuzes&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>The nonnuclear weapon fuzes is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;). source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1"</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOFGIF, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;normproc</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x subassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Normal Aircrew Procedures</b></p> <p>Normal Aircrew Procedures.</p> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;normproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/normproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one scope (&lt;scope&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one preflight procedures (&lt;prefiltproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one post flight procedures (&lt;postfltproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one scope (&lt;scope&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one preflight procedures (&lt;prefiltproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one post flight procedures (&lt;postfltproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;),</li> </ul> <p>The normal aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<normproc> - cont.	LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>&lt;planproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Planning Procedures and Sample Problems</b></p> <p>All procedures necessary for planning weapons delivery.</p> <p>The planning procedures and sample problems element requires a starting tag (&lt;planproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/planproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one scope (&lt;scope&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more sample problem for each type of delivery mode (&lt;sampleprob&gt;) elements,</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one scope (&lt;scope&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more sample problem for each type of delivery mode (&lt;sampleprob&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The planning procedures and sample problems element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The planning procedures and sample problems is part of the body matter [&lt;body&gt;] .</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.6-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number, The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
 APENDIX A

**TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<planproc> - cont.	<p>be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<plchrttbl> applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Planning Charts and Tables</b></p> <p>Identifies the planning charts and tables.</p> <p>The planning charts and tables element requires a starting tag (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/plchrttbl&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape table (&lt;escapetbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fuze arming time charts (&lt;fuzarmtimetbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one angle of attack charts (&lt;aoachrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one sight depression angle chart (&lt;sightdepchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one airspeed and altimeter position error (&lt;airalterrchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one dive recovery chart (&lt;diverrecchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one conversion tables (&lt;convrttable&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one forms--delivery planning (&lt;forms&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one ballistic tables (&lt;balltbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one cluster bomb envelope tables (&lt;clustbtbl&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape table (&lt;escapetbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fuze arming time charts (&lt;fuzarmtimetbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one angle of attack charts (&lt;aoachrb&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one sight depression angle chart (&lt;sightdepchrb&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one airspeed and altimeter position error (&lt;airalterrchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one dive recovery chart (&lt;diverrecchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one conversion tables (&lt;convrttable&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one forms--delivery planning (&lt;forms&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul>





MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;postfltproc</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applcttype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assotab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Post Flight Procedures</b></p> <p>All procedures concerning nonnuclear weapons performed after landing aircraft.</p> <p>The post flight procedures element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;postfltproc&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The post flight procedures is part of the normal procedures (<code>&lt;normproc&gt;</code>).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<postfiltproc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;prefltproc applicrefld = x appllctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = X compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = X hcp =x id=x inschlvl = X label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x subassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Preflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures ensuring proper loading of nonnuclear weapons on aircraft.</p> <p>The preflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The preflight procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

**TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;prefltproc&gt; - cont.</b>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document, If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;rear security = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p> <p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docnnwdspec&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.8-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SECURITY:</b> Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;sampleprob</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Sample Problem for Each Type of Delivery Mode</b>  Sample problems for each type of delivery mode.  The sample problem for each type of delivery mode element requires a starting tag (<sampleprob>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The sample problem for each type of delivery mode is part of the planning procedures and sample problems (<planproc>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;sampleprob&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.6(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used, If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number, The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number, The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Descriptionion - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;scope</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skiltrlk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Scope</b>  Basis for charts and tables and any assumptions made in regards to temperature, etc.  The scope element requires a starting tag (<scope>) but does not require an ending tag.  If value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, agroup of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The scope is part of the normal procedures (<normproc>), and the planning procedures and sample problems (<planproc>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<scope> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.6.1- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASM SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;sightdepchrt</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applctype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assotab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>ln = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Sight Depression Angle Chart</b></p> <p>Planning Charts/Ballistics Tables chapter chart.</p> <p>The sight depression angle chart element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;sightdepchrt&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The sight depression angle chart is part of the planning charts and tables (<code>&lt;plchrttbl&gt;</code>).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;sightdepchrt&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.7(e) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;step1</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>security = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>unit = x</code>	<p><b>Step 1</b></p> <p>Description of step 1.</p> <p>The step 1 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step1&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 1 is part of the appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;), the primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;), the first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;), the second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;), the third level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara3&gt;), the scope (&lt;scope&gt;), the sample problem for each type of delivery mode (&lt;sampleprob&gt;), the mission description (&lt;missdesc&gt;), the aircraft weapon release system and control (&lt;acweaprelsyst&gt;), the weapon suspension systems (&lt;weapsuspsys&gt;), the nonnuclear weapons (combat) (&lt;nnuclearweap&gt;), the nonnuclear weapon fuzes (&lt;nnweapfuzes&gt;), the nonnuclear training weapons and equipment (&lt;nntraining&gt;), the preflight procedures (&lt;prefltproc&gt;), the inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;), the post flight procedures (&lt;postfltproc&gt;), the error analysis (&lt;erroranalysis&gt;), the harmonization (&lt;harmonic&gt;), the safe escape and fuze arming time data (&lt;escapefuzearm&gt;), the conversion values (&lt;convvalues&gt;), the ballistic equations (&lt;ballequation&gt;), the automated systems error analysis (&lt;autosyserror&gt;), the emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;), the safe escape table (&lt;escapetbl&gt;), the fuze arming time charts (&lt;fuzarmtimechrt&gt;), the angle of attack charts (&lt;aoachrt&gt;), the sight depression angle chart (&lt;sightdepchrt&gt;), the airspeed and altimeter position error (&lt;airalterchrt&gt;), the dive recovery chart (&lt;diverrecchrt&gt;), the conversion tables (&lt;convrtable&gt;), the forms--delivery planning (&lt;forms&gt;), the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;), the ballistic tables (&lt;balltbl&gt;), and the task</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<step1> - cont.	<p>&lt;task&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURLTY.</p>
<p>&lt;step2</p> <p>applicrefld = x</p> <p>applictype = x</p> <p>assem = x</p> <p>assocfig = x</p> <p>assoctab = x</p> <p>comon = x</p> <p>contype = x</p> <p>delchlvl = x</p> <p>esds=x</p> <p>hcp =x</p> <p>id = x</p> <p>inschlvl = x</p> <p>label = x</p> <p>lru= x</p> <p>module = x</p> <p>partno = x</p> <p>refdes = x</p> <p>security = x</p> <p>skilltrk = x</p> <p>sssn = x</p> <p>ssubassm = x</p> <p>subassem = x</p> <p>texttype = x</p> <p>unit = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Step 2</b></p> <p>Description of step 2.</p> <p>The step 2 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step2&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem &gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one or more third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 2 element is part of the first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

**TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<step2> - cont.	See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.
<step3 applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x ssubassem = x texttype = x unit = x>	<p><b>Step 3</b></p> <p>Description of step 3.</p> <p>The step 3 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step3&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem &gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 3 is part of the second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;step4</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inchlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>ln = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>patino = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>security = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubasm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>unit = x</code>	<p><b>Step 4</b></p> <p>Description of step 4.</p> <p>The step 4 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step4&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) elements; which is optional.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 4 element is part of the third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on The following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;step5  applicrefld = x  applictype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assoctab = X  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = X  hcp =x  id=x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru=x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  security = x  skilltrk = X  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  unit = x&gt;</p>	<p>Step 5</p> <p>Description of step 5.</p> <p>The step 5 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step5&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) elements; which is optional.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 5 is part of the fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph:3.3.2.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p> <b>&lt;step6</b>  <b>applicrefld = x</b>  <b>applictype = x</b>  <b>assem = x</b>  <b>assocfig = x</b>  <b>assoctab = x</b>  <b>compon = x</b>  <b>contype = x</b>  <b>delchlvl = x</b>  <b>esds = x</b>  <b>hcp = x</b>  <b>id=x</b>  <b>inschlvl = x</b>  <b>label = x</b>  <b>lru=x</b>  <b>node = x</b>  <b>partno = x</b>  <b>refdes = x</b>  <b>security = x</b>  <b>skilltrk = x</b>  <b>sssn = x</b>  <b>ssubassm = x</b>  <b>s;ubassem = x</b>  <b>texttype = x</b>  <b>unit = x&gt;</b> </p>	<p><b>Step 6</b></p> <p>Description of step 6.</p> <p>The step 6 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step6&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 6 is part of the fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
 APENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step7</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b>	<p><b>Step 7</b></p> <p>Description of step 7.</p> <p>The step 7 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step7&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The step 7 is part of the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;suppdata</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Supplementary Data</b></p> <p>Any pertinent data not covered in any other section of manual.</p> <p>The supplementary data element requires a starting tag (&lt;suppdata&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one error analysis (&lt;erroranalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one harmonization (&lt;harmoniz&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape and fuze arming time data (&lt;escapefuzearm&gt;) element;</li> </ul> <p>followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one conversion values (&lt;convervalue&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one ballistic equations (&lt;ballequation&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one automated systems error analysis (&lt;autosyserror&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one error analysis (&lt;erroranalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one harmonization (&lt;harmonic&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape and fuze arming time data (&lt;escapefuzearm&gt;) element;</li> </ul> <p>followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one conversion values (&lt;convervalue&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one ballistic equations (&lt;ballequation&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one automated systems error analysis (&lt;autosyserror&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The supplementary data element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The supplementary data is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.5- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppdata> - cont.	<p>be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;weapsuspsys</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compos = x contype = x delchlv = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Weapon Suspension Systems</b></p> <p>Data on weapon suspension systems.</p> <p>The weapon suspension systems element requires a starting tag (&lt;weapsuspsys&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX A

TABLE A-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;weapsuspsys&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <p>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The weapon suspension systems is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.2.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to <b>zero</b>, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX BNonnuclear Weapon Delivery (Standard Volume) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

## SPECIFICATIONS

## Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094. )

20.2 Non-government Publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                              Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                              Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

**30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.**

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for nonnuclear weapon delivery (standard volume) manual. The DTD subset for the nonnuclear weapon delivery (standard volume) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-b PUBLIC
"-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C NNWDST//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-b;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnnwdstand [
```

and the associated ">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % list "(seqlist | randlist | deflist)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % spcpara "(warning?, caution?, note?)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % fpi "(para0, (para0 | %list; | symsect | abbrsect |
%spcpara; )*, internatlstd?, lrp?, tctolist?, tmimprep?)" >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents illuslist,
tablelist?, intro)" >

<!ENTITY % bodyele "(atsurfmunit, fuzes, specequip, atamissile,
suspendsys, safescape, suppdata,missplan)" >

<!ENTITY % rr "(index)" >

<!ENTITY % m38784c PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38784C//EN" >

%m38784c;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT acraftwttbl - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST acraftwttbl tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT aimoffdist - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST aimoffdist tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT aimoffdistchrt - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST aimoffdistchrt tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT airspdconv - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST airspdconv tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT airspdconvchrt - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST airspdconvchrt tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
Verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt; >

```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT airsperr &lt;!ATTLIST airsperr</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT altconv &lt;!ATTLIST altconv</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon; subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT altconvtbl &lt;!ATTLIST altconvtbl</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT altimtrlag &lt;!ATTLIST altimtrlag</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT altimtrposerr &lt;!ATTLIST altimtrposerr</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT altlagchrt &lt;!ATTLIST altlagchrt</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT altlossriprel &lt;!ATTLIST altlossriprel</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT altlossripreltbl      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST altlossripreltbl      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT armreflines           - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST armreflines           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT atamisile             - - (%titles;, contents, discuss,
                                (pdescdata, fdescdata)+
                                +(figure table) >
<!ATTLIST atamisile            tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT atsurfmunit           - - (%titles;, contents, (pdescdata,
                                fdescdata)+      +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST atsurfmunit         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT bombgeometry          - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST bombgeometry         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT bombs                 - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST bombs                tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT chartdesc      - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*,
                             note*, (para, note*)?, (step1,
                             step1+)?, altconv, relwindvector,
                             airspdconv, minrelaltfzarm,
                             diverec, trigfunc, impctspace,
                             altlossriprel, zsightangatt,
                             sightdepang, aimoffdist,
                             diveangvdist, altimtrlag, fcomptbl,
                             vertdrpreqd, safescapetbl,
                             altimtrposerr, clustbrelenv) >
<!ATTLIST chartdesc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT chartexplain   - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*,
                             note*, (para, note*)?, (step1,
                             step1+)?, minaltfuzearm,
                             subparal*) >
<!ATTLIST chartexplain   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT chartstables   - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*,
                             note*, (para, note*)?, (step1,
                             step1+)?, altconvtbl,
                             relwindvectorchrt, airspdconvchrt,
                             minaltarmchrt, diverecchrt,
                             trigfunctbl, impacttbl,
                             altlossripreltbl, zsightangatttbl,
                             sightdepangchrt, aimoffdistchrt,
                             diveangvdistchrt, altlagchrt,
                             storeswttbl, aircraftwttbl,
                             fixdrangeconvtbl, popplanchrt,
                             convaluechrt) >
<!ATTLIST chartstables   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT clustbrelenv      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST clustbrelenv      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT compwdelvsftwre   - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST compwdelvsftwre   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT convaluechrt      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST convaluechrt      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT descdata          - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST descdata          desno CDATA #IMPLIED
                             tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT discuss           - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST discuss           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT diveangerr        - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST diveangerr        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT diveangvdist      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST diveangvdist      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT diveangvdistchrt  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST diveangvdistchrt  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT diverec           - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST diverec           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT diverecchrt       - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST diverecchrt       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT docnnwdstand      - - (front, body, rear)
                             +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docnnwdstand      service %service; "AF"
                             %secur;
                             %docatt; >

<!ELEMENT effdiveangerr     - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST effdiveangerr     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT effrelalterr      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST effrelalterr      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT efftaserr      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST efftaserr      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT erraffordimpct - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST erraffordimpct tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT erranalysis    - o (%titles; , bombs, erraffordimpct,
                              trajecterr, relalterr, diveangerr,
                              airsperr, misdistdelverr,
                              efftaserr, effrelalterr,
                              effdiveangerr, erranalysischrt,
                              rocketguns, odelverrerror*,
                              miscsuppdata*) >
<!ATTLIST erranalysis    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT erranalysischrt - o (%nparcon; , subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST erranalysischrt tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT fcomptbl       - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST fcomptbl       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT fdescdata      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST fdescdata      desno CDATA #IMPLIED
                          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT fixdrangeconvtbl      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST fixdrangeconvtbl      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT fragdecon             - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*,
                                note*, (para, note*)?, (step1,
                                step1+)?, maxfragtravel,
                                fragdeconflict, subpara1*) >
<!ATTLIST fragdecon             tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT fragdeconflict        - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST fragdeconflict        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT fuzes                 - - (%titles;, contents, (pdescdata,
                                fdescdata)+) +(figure table) >
<!ATTLIST fuzes                 tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT impacttbl             - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST impacttbl             tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT impctspace            - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST impctspace            tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT maxfragtravel &lt;!ATTLIST maxfragtravel</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT minaltarmchrt &lt;!ATTLIST minaltarmchrt</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT minaltfuzearm &lt;!ATTLIST minaltfuzearm</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT minrelaltfzarm &lt;!ATTLIST minrelaltfzarm</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT miscsuppdata &lt;!ATTLIST miscsuppdata</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT misdistdelverr &lt;!ATTLIST misdistdelverr</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT missplan      - - (%titles;, contents, %list;, mp,
                             chartdesc, popatt, poplan, pplanws,
                             mpexample, mpform, chartstables)
                             +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST missplan      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT missplanform  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST missplanform  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT mp            - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*, note*,
                             (para, note*)?, (step1, step1+)?,
                             missplanform, compwdelvsftwre,
                             safescapeseparm) >
<!ATTLIST mp            tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT mpexample     - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST mpexample     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT mpform        - o (figure) >
<!ATTLIST mpform        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT odelverror    - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST odelverror    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT pdesccdata      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST pdesccdata      desno CDATA #IMPLIED
                           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT popatt          - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST popatt          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT poplan          - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST poplan          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT popplanchrt     - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST popplanchrt     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT pplanws         - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST pplanws         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT relalterr       - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST relalterr       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT relwindvector      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST relwindvector      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT relwindvectorchrt  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST relwindvectorchrt  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT rocketguns         - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST rocketguns         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT safeescape         - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST safeescape         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT safescape         - - (%titles;, contents, safesep,
<                             chartexplain, fragdecon)
<                             +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST safescape         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT safescapeseparm    - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST safescapeseparm    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT safescapetbl      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST safescapetbl      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT safescapman      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST safescapman      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT safesep          - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*, note*,
                                (para, note*)?, (step1, step1+)?,
                                safeescape, safeseperation,
                                safescapman) >
<!ATTLIST safesep          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT safeseperation   - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST safeseperation   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT sightdepang      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST sightdepang      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT sightdepangchrt  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST sightdepangchrt  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT  specequip  - -  (%titles;, contents, descdata+)
                                +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  specequip  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  storeswttbl  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST  storeswttbl  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  suppdata  - -  (%titles;, contents, weapdelv,
                                erranalysis) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  suppdata  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  suspendsys  - -  (%titles;, contents, descdata)
                                +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  suspendsys  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  trajecterr  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST  trajecterr  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  trigfunc  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST  trigfunc  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  trigfunctbl  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST  trigfunctbl  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

```

<!ELEMENT vertdrpreqd      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST vertdrpreqd      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT weapdelv         - o (%titles;, warning*, caution*, note*,
                           (para, note*)?, (step1, step1+)?,
                           armreflines, bombgeometry) >
<!ATTLIST weapdelv         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT zsightangatt     - o (%nparcon; , subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST zsightangatt     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT zsightangatttbl  - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST zsightangatttbl  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
<b>%bodyatt</b>	<b>Optional Attribute(s)</b>
applicrefid = x	APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s)(<applicid id="xxx">). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.
aspplictype = x	
assem = x	APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (<applicdef id="xxx">). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.
assocfig = x	
assoctab = x	ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.
compon = x	
contype = x	ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (<figure>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.
delchlvl = x	
esds = x	ASSOTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (<table>) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.
hcp = x	
id = x	COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.
inschlvl = x	
label = x	CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.
lru=x	
module = x	DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.
partno = x	
refdes = x	ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or
skilltrk = x	
sssn = x	
ssubassm = x	
subassem = x	
texttype = x	
unit = x	



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p><b>SKILLTRK:</b> Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SSSN:</b> Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SSUBASSM:</b> Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SUBASSEM:</b> Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>TEXTTYPE:</b> Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>UNIT:</b> Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u>Required Attribute(s)</u></p> <p><b>DOCID:</b> Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s)</u></p> <p><b>DOCSTAT:</b> Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim"</p> <p><b>MANTYPE:</b> Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s)</u></p> <p><b>SECURITY:</b> Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;acraftwttbl</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem= x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Aircraft Weights Table</b>  Identifies the tables for aircraft weights.  The aircraft weights table element requires a starting tag (<acraftwttbl>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The aircraft weights table is part of the charts and tables (<chartstables>).

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<acraftwttbl> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s)</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE 6-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;aimoffdist</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applctype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>asocstab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>deichlvl = x</code> <code>esds = X</code> <code>nep = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Aim Off Distance</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The aim off distance element requires a starting tag (&lt;aimoffdist&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The aim off distance is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;),</p>

MIL-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<aimoffdist> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (verstat) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<aimoffdistchrt>	Aim Off Distance Chart
aapplicrefld = x	Identifies the chart for aim off distance.
applctype = x	The aim off distance chart element requires a starting tag (<aimoffdistchrt>) but does not require an ending tag.
assem = x	If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:
assocfig = x	a group of elements consisting of:
assoctab = x	a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,
compon = x	a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,
contype = x	a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,
delchlvl = x	one title (<title>) element; followed by,
esds = x	one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,
hcp = x	a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,
id = x	a group of elements consisting of:
inschlvl = x	one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,
label = x	one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;
lru = x	which is optional; followed by,
module = x	a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;
partno = x	which may occur once.
refdes = x	If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:
shortentry = x	a group of elements consisting of:
skilltrk = x	a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,
sssn = x	a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,
ssubassm = x	a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,
subassem = x	one title (<title>) element; followed by,
texttype = x	an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by,
tocentry = x	one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,
unit = x	a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,
verified = x	a group of elements consisting of:
	one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,
	one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;
	which is optional; followed by,
	a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<aimoffdistchrt> - cont.	<p>which may occur once.</p> <p>The aim off distance chart is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short tide will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;airspdconv</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Airspeed Conversion</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The airspeed conversion element requires a starting tag (airspdconv) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The airspeed conversion is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;airspdconv&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;airspdconvchrt</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentq = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Airspeed Conversion Chart</b> Identifies the chart for airspeed conversion. The airspeed conversion chart element requires a starting tag (<airspdconvchrt>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (title) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (title) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The airspeed conversion chart is part of the charts and tables (<chartstables>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<airspdconvchrt> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;airsper</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Airspeed Error</b> <p>Error caused by improper airspeed.</p> <p>The airspeed error element requires a starting tag (&lt;airsper&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;)element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The airspeed error is part of the error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<airsper> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MI L-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0"</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;altconv</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>deichlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Altitude Conversion</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The altitude conversion element requires a starting tag (&lt;altconv&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The altitude conversion is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;)</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<altconv> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;altconvchrt</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Altitude Conversion Chart</b></p> <p>Identifies the contents of the altitude conversion chart.</p> <p>The altitude conversion chart element requires a starting tag (&lt;altconvchrb&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The altitude conversion chart is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<altconvchrt> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;altimtrlag</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Altimeter Lag</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The altimeter lag element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;altimtrlag&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The altimeter lag is part of the chart and table description (<code>&lt;chartdesc&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<altimtrlag> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists 01 a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value 01 this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, ABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;altimtrposerr</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubasmm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p>Altimeter Position Error Table</p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The altimeter position error table element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;altimtrposerr&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The altimeter position error table is part of the chart and table description (<code>&lt;chartdesc&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<altimtrposerr>- cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;altlagchrt</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x</code>	<p><b>Altitude lag Chart</b></p> <p>Identifies the chart for altitude lag.</p> <p>The altitude lag chart element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;altlagchrt&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The altitude lag chart is part of the charts and tables (<code>&lt;chartstables&gt;</code>).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<altlagchrt> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;altlossriprel</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocflg = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Altitude Loss During Ripple Release</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The altitude loss during ripple release element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;altlossriprel&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>the altitude loss during ripple release is part of the chart and table description (<code>&lt;chartdesc&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<altlossriprel> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>altlossripreltbl</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Altitude Loss During Ripple Release Table</b>  Identifies the table for altitude loss during ripple release.  The altitude loss during ripple release table element requires a starting tag (<altlossripreltbl>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The altitude loss during ripple release table is part of the charts and tables (<chartstables>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;altlossripreltbl&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;armreflines</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit= x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Armament Reference Lines</b>  Supplemental data on armament reference lines.  The armament reference lines element requires a starting tag (<armreflines>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The armament reference lines is part of the weapon delivery (<weapdelv>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<armreflines> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on The following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;atamissile</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applctype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry= x</code> <code>unit = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Air-to-Air Missiles</b></p> <p>Identifies air-to-air missiles.</p> <p>The air-to-air missiles element requires a starting tag (&lt;atamissile&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/atamissile&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one general discussion of missiles--type and classification (&lt;discuss&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one physical descriptive data (&lt;pdescdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one functional descriptive data (&lt;fdescdata&gt;) element;</li> </ul> which may occur one or more times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one general discussion of missiles--type and classification (&lt;discuss&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one physical descriptive data (&lt;pdescdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one functional descriptive data (&lt;fdescdata&gt;) element;</li> </ul> which may occur one or more times.</li> </ul> <p>The air-to-air missiles element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The air-to-air missiles is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s)</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<atamissile> - cont.	See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>atsurfmunit</b> applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Air-to-Surface Munitions</b></p> <p>Data on Air-to-surface munitions.</p> <p>The air-to-surface munitions element requires a starting tag (&lt;atsurfmunit&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/atsurfmunit&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one physical descriptive data (&lt;pdescdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one functional descriptive data (&lt;fdescdata&gt;) element;</li> </ul>               which may occur one or more times.             </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one physical descriptive data (&lt;pdescdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one functional descriptive data (&lt;fdescdata&gt;) element;</li> </ul>               which may occur one or more times.             </li> </ul> <p>The air-to-surface munitions element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The air-to-surface munitions is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<atsurfmunit> - cont.	<p>be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILL, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<body security = x>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/body&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one air-to-surface munitions (&lt;atsurfmunit&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fuzes (fuzes&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one special equipment (&lt;specequip&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one air-to-air missiles (&lt;atamissile&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one suspension systems (&lt;suspendsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape/safe separation (&lt;safescape&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one supplementary data, error analysis (&lt;suppdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the standard volume--non-nuclear weapon delivery manual (&lt;docnnwdstand&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.1 - 3.3.3.8 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;bombgeometry</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Bombing Geometry</b> <p>Supplementary data on bombing geometry.</p> <p>The bombing geometry element requires a starting tag (&lt;bombgeometry&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The bombing geometry is part of the weapon delivery (&lt;weapdelv&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bombgeometry> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;bombs</b> applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubasem = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<b>Bombs</b> Supplementary data on bombs. The bombs element requires a starting tag (<bombs>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The bombs is part of the error analysis (<erroranalysis>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II, Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bombs>-cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;chartdesc</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assotab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubasm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Chart and Table Description</b></p> <p>Description of Charts and Tables for mission planning.</p> <p>The chart and table description element requires a starting tag (&lt;chartdesc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times, followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>one altitude conversion (&lt;altconv&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one relative wind vector (&lt;relwindvector&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one airspeed conversion (&lt;airspdconv&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one minimum release altitude for fuze arming (&lt;minrelaltfzarm&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one dive recovery (&lt;diverrec&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one trigonometric functions (&lt;trigfunc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one impact spacing (&lt;impctspace&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one altitude loss during ripple release (&lt;altlossriprel&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one zero sight line angle of attack (&lt;z sightangatt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one sight depression angle (&lt;sightdepang&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one aim off distance (&lt;aimoffdist&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one dive angle versus distance (&lt;diveangvdist&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one altimeter lag (&lt;altimtrlag&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fuze compatibility table (&lt;fcomptbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one vertical drop required for fuze arming (&lt;vertdrpregd&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape and fuze arming tables (&lt;safescapetbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one altimeter position error table (&lt;altimtrposerr&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one cluster bomb release envelope tables (&lt;clustbrelenv&gt;) element.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<chartdesc> - cont.	<p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>one altitude conversion (&lt;altconv&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one relative wind vector (&lt;relwindvector&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one airspeed conversion (&lt;airspdconv&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one minimum release altitude for fuze arming (&lt;minrelaltfzarm&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one dive recovery (&lt;diverrec&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one trigonometric functions (&lt;trigfunc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one impact spacing (&lt;impctspace&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one altitude loss during ripple release (&lt;altlossriprel&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one zero sight line angle of attack (&lt;z sightangatt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one sight depression angle (&lt;sightdepang&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one aim off distance (&lt;aimoffdist&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one dive angle versus distance (&lt;diveangvdist&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one altimeter lag (&lt;altimtrlag&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fuze compatibility table (&lt;fcomptbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one vertical drop required for fuze arming (&lt;vertdrpregd&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape and fuze arming tables (&lt;safescapetbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one altimeter position error table (&lt;altimtrposerr&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one cluster bomb release envelope tables (&lt;clustbrelev&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The chart and table description is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<chartdesc> - cont.	<p>value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information or the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM SUBASSEM, TETTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;chartexplain</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>deichlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Explanation of Safe Escape/Safe Separation Charts</b></p> <p>Chart explanation.</p> <p>The explanation of safe escape/safe separation charts element requires a starting tag (&lt;chartexplain&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>one minimum release altitude for fuze arming (&lt;minaltfuzearm&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<chartexplain> - cont.	<p>which is optional; followed by, one minimum release altitude for fuze arming (&lt;minaltfuzearm&gt;) element; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The explanation of safe escape/safe separation charts is part of the safe escape/safe separation (&lt;safescape&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.6(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384c(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;chartstables</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>ssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Charts and Tables</b>  Identifies all charts and tables used in mission planning,  The charts and tables element requires a starting tag (<chartstables>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, one altitude conversion chart (<altconvchrt>) element; followed by, one relative wind vector chart (<relwindvectorchrt>) element; followed by, one airspeed conversion chart (<airspdconvchrt>) element; followed by, one minimum release altitude for fuze arming charts (<minaltarmchrt>) element; followed by, one dive recovery chart (<diverrecchrt>) element; followed by, one trigonometric functions table (<trigfuncttbl>) element; followed by, one impact spacing table (<impacttbl>) element; followed by, one altitude loss during ripple release table (<altlossripreltbl>) element; followed by, one zero sight line angle of attack (<z sightangatttbl>) element; followed by, one sight depression angle chart (<sightdepangchrt>) element; followed by, one aim off distance chart (<aimoffdistchfl>) element; followed by, one dive angle versus distance chart (<diveangvdistchrt>) element; followed by, one altitude lag chart (<altlagchrt>) element; followed by, one stores weight table (<storeswttbl>) element; followed by, one aircraft weights table (<acraftwttbl>) element; followed by, one fixed range mark nautical miles (nm), ground range in feet (ft) (<fixrangeconvtbl>) element; followed by, one popup planning chart (<popplanchrt>) element followed by, one conversion values chart (<convvaluechrt>) element.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;chartstables&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>one altitude conversion chart (&lt;altconvchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one relative wind vector chart (&lt;relwindvectorchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one airspeed conversion chart (&lt;airspdconvchrt&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one minimum release altitude for fuze arming charts (&lt;minaltarmchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one dive recovery chart (&lt;diverrecchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one trigonometric functions table (&lt;trigfuncttbl&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one impact spacing table (&lt;impacttbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one altitude loss during ripple release table (&lt;altlossripeltbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one zero sight line angle of attack (&lt;z sightangatttbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one sight depression angle chart (&lt;sightdepangchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one aim off distance chart (&lt;aimoffdistchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one dive angle versus distance chart (&lt;diveangvdistchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one altitude lag chart (&lt;altlagchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one stores weight table (&lt;storeswttbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one aircraft weights table (&lt;acraftwttbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fixed range mark nautical miles (nm), ground range in feet (ft), (&lt;fixdrangeconvtbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one popup planning chart (&lt;popplanchrt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one conversion values chart (&lt;convvaluechrt&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The charts and tables is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<chartstables> - cont.	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USA.F)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;clustbrelenv</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>dekchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Cluster Bomb Release Envelope Tables</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The cluster bomb release envelope tables element requires a starting tag (&lt;clustbrelenv&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The cluster bomb release envelope tables is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<clustbrelenv> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;compwdelvsftwre</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applcttype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Minicomputer Weapons Delivery Software</b></p> <p>Software used for the delivery of weapons.</p> <p>The minicomputer weapons delivery software element requires a starting tag (&lt;compwdelvsftwre&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The minicomputer weapons delivery software is part of the mission planning (&lt;rep&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;compwdelvsftwre&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitfe&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;convvaluechrt</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x</b>	<p><b>Conversion Values Chart</b></p> <p>Identifies the chart for conversion values.</p> <p>The conversion values chart element requires a starting tag (&lt;convvaluechrt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The conversion values chart is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<convvaluechrt - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSEM, SUBBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;descdata</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>desno = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Descriptive Data</b>  Descriptive data for weapon systems.  The descriptive data element requires a starting tag (<descdata>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The descriptive data is part of the special equipment (<specequip>), and the suspension systems (<suspendsys>).

MIL-M-38384C(usAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<descdata> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.3/3.3.3.5 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DESN0: Specifies the particular weapon system, bomb, monitor/control system that is described in the text. This value will appear below the TMIDNO on each page that the elements content flows. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be replied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included, The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, The information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;discuss</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>General Discussion of Missiles--Type and Classification</b></p> <p>General Discussion of Missile System.</p> <p>The general discussion of missiles--type and classification element requires a starting tag (&lt;discuss&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The general discussion of missiles--type and classification is part of the air-to-air missiles (&lt;atamissile&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<discuss> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.4- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;diveangerr</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Dive Angle Error</b></p> <p>Error analysis due to improper dive angle.</p> <p>The dive angle error element requires a starting tag (&lt;diveangerr&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple lines; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The dive angle error is part of the error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<diveangerr> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;diveangvdist&gt;</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasem = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Dive Angle Versus Distance</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The dive angle versus distance element requires a starting tag (&lt;diveangvdist&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The dive angle versus distance is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;diveangvdist&gt;</b> cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;diveangvdistchrt</b> <b>appllicrefld = x</b> <b>appllctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inchlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Dive Angle Versus Distance Chart</b></p> <p>Identifies the dive angle versus distance chart.</p> <p>The dive angle versus distance chart element requires a starting tag (&lt;diveangvdistchrt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The dive angle versus distance chart is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;diveangvdistchrt&gt;</b> <b>cont.</b>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<div>&lt;diverec</div> <div>applicrefld = x</div> <div>applctype = x</div> <div>assem = x</div> <div>assocfig = x</div> <div>assotab = x</div> <div>compon = x</div> <div>contype = x</div> <div>delchlvl = x</div> <div>asds = x</div> <div>hcp =x</div> <div>id=x</div> <div>inschlvl = x</div> <div>label = x</div> <div>lru=x</div> <div>module = x</div> <div>partno = x</div> <div>refdes = x</div> <div>shortentry = x</div> <div>skilltrk = x</div> <div>sssn = x</div> <div>ssubassm = x</div> <div>subassem = x</div> <div>texttype = x</div> <div>tocentry = x</div> <div>unit = x</div> <div>verified = x&gt;</div>	<div>Dive Recovery</div> <div>Mission Planning chart.</div> <div>The dive recovery element requires a starting tag (&lt;diverec&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</div> <div>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </div> <div>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</div> <div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </div> <div>The dive recovery is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</div>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<diverec> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<div>&lt;diverecchrt</div> <div>applicrefld = x</div> <div>applictype = x</div> <div>assem = x</div> <div>assocfig = x</div> <div>assotab = x</div> <div>compon = x</div> <div>contype = x</div> <div>delchlvl = x</div> <div>esds = x</div> <div>hcp = x</div> <div>id=x</div> <div>inschlvl = x</div> <div>label = x</div> <div>lru = x</div> <div>module = x</div> <div>partno = x</div> <div>refdes = x</div> <div>shortentry = x</div> <div>skilltrk = x</div> <div>sssn = x</div> <div>ssubassm = x</div> <div>subassem = x</div> <div>texttype = x</div> <div>tocentry = x</div> <div>unit = x</div> <div>verified = x&gt;</div>	<p><b>Dive Recovery Chart</b></p> <p>Chart for dive recovery.</p> <p>The dive recovery chart element requires a starting tag (&lt;diverecchrt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The dive recovery chart is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;diverecchrt&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;docnnwdstand</b> docld = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p><b>Standard Volume--Non-Nuclear Weapon Delivery Manual</b></p> <p>Document NNWD Standard Manual.</p> <p>The standard volume--non-nuclear weapon delivery manual element requires a stating tag (&lt;docnnwdstand&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docnnwdstand&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The standard volume--non-nuclear weapon delivery manual element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The standard volume--non-nuclear weapon delivery manual is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;docnnwstand&gt;</b> cont.	<p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute maybe set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<b>&lt;effdiveangerr</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Effect of Dive Angle Error</b></p> <p>Error analysis on improper dive angles.</p> <p>The effect of dive angle error element requires a starting tag (&lt;effdiveangerr&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;effdiveangerr&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;  followed by,  a group of elements consisting of:  one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;  which is optional; followed by,  a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The effect of dive angle error is part of the error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;effrelalterr</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applctype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Effect of Release Altitude Error</b></p> <p>Error analysis on release altitude errors.</p> <p>The effect of release altitude error element requires a starting tag <code>&lt;effrelalterr&gt;</code> but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The effect of release altitude error is part of the error analysis (<code>&lt;erranalysis&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<effrelalterr> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTPYE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;efftaserr</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Effect of True Air Speed(TAS) Error</b></p> <p>Error Analysis due to TAS error.</p> <p>The effect of true air speed (tas) error element requires a starting tag (&lt;efftaserr&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The effect of true air speed (tas) error is part of the error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;),</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<efftaserr> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;erraffordimpct</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasem = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Errors Affecting Ordinance Impact</b>  Analysis of errors affecting ordnance impact.  The errors affecting ordinance impact element requires a starting tag (<erraffordimpct>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The errors affecting ordinance impact is part of the error analysis (<erranalysis>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<erraffordimpct> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

T a g	Description
<b>&lt;erranalysis</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Error Analysis</b>  Error analysis of weapon systems.  The error analysis element requires a starting tag (<erranalysis>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, one bombs (<bombs>) element; followed by, one errors affecting ordinance impact (<erraffordimpct>) element; followed by, one trajectory error (<trajecterr>) element; followed by, one release altitude error (<relalterr>) element; followed by, one dive angle error (<diveangerr>) element; followed by, one airspeed error (<airsperr>) element; followed by, one miss distance attributed to delivery error (<misdistdelverr>) element; followed by, one effect of true air speed(tas) error (<efftaserr>) element; followed by, one effect of release altitude error (<effrelalterr>) element; followed by, one effect of dive angle error (<effdiveangerr>) element; followed by, one error analysis chart (<erranalysischrt>) element; followed by, one rockets/guns (<rocketguns>) element; followed by, a other delivery errors (<odelverr>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a miscellaneous supplementary data (<miscsuppdata>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<tittle>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element, followed by, one bombs (<bombs>) element; followed by, one errors affecting ordinance impact (<erraffordimpct>) element; followed by, one trajectory error (<trajecterr>) element; followed by, one release altitude error (<relalterr>) element; followed by, one dive angle error (<diveangerr>) element; followed by, one airspeed error (<airsperr>) element; followed by, one miss distance attributed to delivery error (<misdistdelverr>) element; followed by, one effect of true air speed(tas) error (<efftaserr>) element; followed by, one effect of release altitude error (<effrelalterr>) element; followed by, one effect of dive angle error (<effdiveangerr>) element; followed by, one error analysis chart (<erranalysischrt>) element; followed by, 



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<erranalysis> - cont.	<p>one rockets/guns (&lt;rocketguns&gt;) element; followed by,  a other delivery errors (&lt;odelvererror&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a miscellaneous supplementary data (&lt;miscsuppdata&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The error analysis is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortttitie&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYAIT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;erranalysischrt</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Error Analysis Chart</b> <p>Chart used for the analysis of errors.</p> <p>The error analysis chart element requires a starting tag (&lt;erranaiysischrt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) elemen; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The error analysis chart is part of the error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<erranalysischrt> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;fcomptbl</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Fuze Compatibility Table</b> Identifies the fuze compatibility table. The fuze compatibility table element requires a starting tag (<comptbl>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The fuze compatibility table is part of the chart and table description (<chartdesc>),

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fcomptbl> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;fdescddata</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>desno = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>nodule = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Functional Descriptive Data</b> <p>Description data for functional use of systems.</p> <p>The functional descriptive data element requires a starting tag (&lt;fdescddata&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The functional descriptive data is part of the air-to-surface munitions (&lt;atsurfmunit&gt;), the fuzes (&lt;fuzes&gt;), and the air-to-air missiles (&lt;atamissile&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fdescdata> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.2/3.3.3.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DESNO: Specifies the particular weapon system, bomb, monitor/control system that is described in the text. This value will appear below the TMIDNO on each page that the elements content flows. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;fixdrangeconvtbl</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocflg = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Fixed Range Mark Nautical Miles(NM), Ground Range in feet(FT).</b></p> <p>Identifies the table for fixed range mark nautical miles (NM), ground range in feet(FT), conversions.</p> <p>The fixed range mark nautical miles (rim), ground range in feet (ft), element requires a starting tag (&lt;fixdrangeconvtbl&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;fixdrangeconvtbl&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>The fixed range mark nautical miles(rim), ground range in feet(ft), and is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;fragdecon</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>wsds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Fragment Deconfliction for Formation Flights</b></p> <p>Data on avoidance of fragment deconfliction.</p> <p>The fragment deconfliction for formation flights element requires a starting tag (&lt;fragdecon&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one maximum bomb fragment travel (&lt;maxfragtravel&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fragment deconfliction (&lt;fragdeconflict&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subparal&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shottitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> <li>one maximum bomb fragment travel (&lt;maxfragtravel&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fragdecon> - cont.	<p>one fragment deconfliction (&lt;fragdeconflict&gt;) element; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The fragment deconfliction for formation flights is part of the safe escape/safe separation (&lt;safescape&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.6(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTEXT: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;fragdeconflict</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocflg = x</b> <b>assocstab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Fragment Deconfliction</b></p> <p>Deconfliction of nonnuclear weapons.</p> <p>The fragment deconfliction element requires a starting tag (&lt;fragdeconflict&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The fragment deconfliction is part of the fragment deconfliction for formation flights (&lt;fragdecon&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fragdeconflict> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.6(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<front security = x>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional table list (&lt;tablelist&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docnnwstand&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3(a) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;fuzes</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b>	<p><b>Fuzes</b></p> <p>Data on all types of fuzes used with nonnuclear weapons.</p> <p>The fuzes element requires a starting tag (&lt;fuzes&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/fuzes&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one physical descriptive data (&lt;pdescdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one functional descriptive data (&lt;fdescdata&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one physical descriptive data (&lt;pdescdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one functional descriptive data (&lt;fdescdata&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times.</p> <p>The fuzes element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The fuzes is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL,</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<fuzes> - cont.	LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<impacttbl applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x nodule = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<b>Impact Spacing Table</b>  Identifies the table for impact spacing.  The impact spacing table element requires a starting tag (<impacttbl>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by,

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<impacttbl> - cont.	<p>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The impact spacing table is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short tide will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;impctspace</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Impact Spacing</b> <p>Impact spacing chart.</p> <p>The impact spacing element requires a starting tag (&lt;impctspace&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The impact spacing is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<impctspace> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;maxfragtravel</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocflg = x</b> <b>assoctab = X</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>nodule = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = X</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Maximum Bomb Fragment Travel</b></p> <p>Data on maximum flight of fragments.</p> <p>The maximum bomb fragment travel element requires a starting tag (&lt;maxfragtravel&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The maximum bomb fragment travel is part of the fragment deconfliction for formation flights (&lt;fragdecon&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;minaltarmchrt</b> <b>applcrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assocstab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>tru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Minimum Release Altitude for Fuze Arming Charts</b> <p>Identifies the chart for minimum release altitudes for fuze arming.</p> <p>The minimum release altitude for fuze arming charts element requires a starting tag (&lt;minaltarmchrt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The minimum release altitude for fuze arming charts is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>





MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;minaltfuzearm</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Minimum Release Altitude for Fuze Arming</b></p> <p>Safe separation data on minimum release point.</p> <p>The minimum release altitude for fuze arming element requires a starting tag (&lt;minaltfuzearm&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The minimum release altitude for fuze arming is part of the explanation of safe escape/safe separation charts (&lt;chartexplain&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<minaltfuzearm> cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.6(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shotttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;minrelaltfzarm</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Minimum Release Altitude for Fuze Arming</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The minimum release altitude for fuze arming element requires a starting tag (&lt;minrelaltfzarm&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one tide (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The minimum release altitude for fuze arming is part of the chart and table inscription (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<minrelaltfzarm> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;miscsuppdata</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Miscellaneous Supplementary Data</b> <p>Error Analysis supplementary data.</p> <p>The miscellaneous supplementary data element requires a starting tag (&lt;miscsuppdata&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The miscellaneous supplementary data is part of the error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;miscsuppdata&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;misdistdelverr</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Miss Distance Attributed to Delivery Error</b></p> <p>Data on delivery error.</p> <p>The miss distance attributed to delivery error element requires a starting tag (&lt;misdistdelverr&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The miss distance attributed to delivery error is part of the error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<misdistdelver> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL- M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, SOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missplan</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchtrl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lra = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Mission Planning</b></p> <p>All data pertaining to mission planning.</p> <p>The mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;missplan&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/missplan&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one tide (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sequential list (&lt;seqlist&gt;) element; or,</li> <li>one random list (&lt;randlist&gt;) element; or,</li> <li>one definition list (&lt;deflist&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur once; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one mission planning (&lt;rep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one popup attack planning (&lt;popatt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one popup planning chart use (&lt;poplan&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one popup planning worksheet (&lt;pplanws&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning example (&lt;mpexample&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning form (&lt;mpform&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sequential list (&lt;seqlist&gt;) element; or,</li> <li>one random list (&lt;randlist&gt;) element; or,</li> <li>one definition list (&lt;deflist&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur once; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one mission planning (&lt;rep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one popup attack planning (&lt;popatt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one popup planning chart use (&lt;poplan&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one popup planning worksheet (&lt;pplanws&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning example (&lt;mpexample&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning form (&lt;mpform&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning element may also contain (at any point): figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<missplan> - cont.	<p>table (&lt;table&gt;).</p> <p>The mission planning is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missplanform</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Mission Planning Form Use</b></p> <p>Procedures for using mission planning form.</p> <p>The mission planning form use element requires a starting tag (&lt;missplanform&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The mission planning form use is part of the mission planning (&lt;rep&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;missplanform&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;mp&gt;</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applcttype = x</b> <b>assem =x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = X</b> <b>compon =x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl =x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module =x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Data on mission planning.</p> <p>The mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;rep&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>one mission planning form use (&lt;missplanform&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one microcomputer weapons delivery software (&lt;compwdelvsftwre&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape/safe separation/fuze arming (&lt;safescapesepar&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>one mission planning form use (&lt;missplanform&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<mp> - cont.	<p>one microcomputer weapons delivery software (&lt;compwdelvsftwre&gt;) element; followed by, one safe escape/safe separation/fuze arming (&lt;safescapesepar&gt;) element.</p> <p>The mission planning is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;mpexample</b> <b>applcrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>Iru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>Verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Mission Planning Example</b>  <p>Example data for demonstration purposes only.</p> <p>The mission planning example element requires a starting tag (&lt;mpexample&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning example is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<mpexample> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(h) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPONENT, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;mpform</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Mission Planning Form</b></p> <p>Form used to plan weapon delivery.</p> <p>The mission planning form element requires a starting tag (&lt;mpform&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:              one figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element.</p> <p>The mission planning form is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(i) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;odelvererror</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applcttype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Other Delivery Errors</b></p> <p>Data on errors not covered elsewhere.</p> <p>The other delivery errors element requires a starting tag (&lt;odelvererror&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The other delivery errors is part of the error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<odelvererror> - cont	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL- M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;pdescdata  applicrefld = x  applcttype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assoctab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  desno = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id=x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru=x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  shortentry = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  tocentry = x  unit = x  verified = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Physical Descriptive Data</b></p> <p>Physical description of missile(bomb) systems.</p> <p>The physical descriptive data element requires a starting tag (&lt;pdescdata&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subparal&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subparal&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The physical descriptive data is part of the air-to-surface munitions (&lt;atsurfmunit&gt;), the fuzes (&lt;fuzes&gt;), and the air-to-air missiles (&lt;atamissile&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<pdescdata> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.2/3.3.3.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DESNO: Specifies the particular weapon system, bomb, monitor/control system that is described in the text. This value will appear below the TMIDNO on each page that the elements content flows. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;popatt  applicrefld = x  applictype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assoctab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id = x  inchlvl = x  label = x  lru = x  nodule = x "  partno = x  refdes = x  shortentry = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  tocentry = x  unit = x  verified = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Popup Attack Planning</b></p> <p>Mission planning data on Popup attack.</p> <p>The popup attack planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;popatt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The popup attack planning is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<popatt> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(e) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p> <b>&lt;poplan</b>  <b>applicrefld = x</b>  <b>applictype = x</b>  <b>assem = x</b>  <b>assocfig = x</b>  <b>assocstab = x</b>  <b>compon = x</b>  <b>contype = x</b>  <b>delchlvl = x</b>  <b>esds = x</b>  <b>hcp = x</b>  <b>id=x</b>  <b>inschlvl = x</b>  <b>label = x</b>  <b>lru=x</b>  <b>module = x</b>  <b>partno = x</b>  <b>refdes = x</b>  <b>shortentry = x</b>  <b>skilltrk = x</b>  <b>sssn = x</b>  <b>ssubassm = x</b>  <b>subassem = x</b>  <b>texttype = x</b>  <b>tocentry = x</b>  <b>unit = x</b>  <b>verified = x&gt;</b> </p>	<p><b>Popup Planning Chart Use</b></p> <p>Procedures for use of Popup planning chart.</p> <p>The popup planning chart use element requires a starting tag (&lt;poplan&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The popup planning chart use is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<poplan> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(f) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;popplanchrt  applicrefld = x  applictype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assotab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id=x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru=x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  shortentry = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  tocentry = x  unit = x  verified = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Popup Planning Chart</b></p> <p>Identifies the chart for popup planning.</p> <p>The popup planning chart element requires a starting tag (&lt;popplanchrt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The popup planning chart is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(usAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<popplanchrt> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of his attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;pplanws  applicrefld = x  applictype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assotab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id=x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru=x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  shortentry = x  skilltrk = x  ssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  tocentry = x  unit = x  verified = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Popup Planning Worksheet</b>  Procedures for using the Popup Planning Worksheet.</p> <p>The popup planning worksheet element requires a starting tag (&lt;pplanws&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a group of elements consisting of:  one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;  which is optional; followed by,  a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a group of elements consisting of:  one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;  which is optional; followed by,  a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The popup planning worksheet is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;pplanws&gt; - cont.</b>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(g) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;rear security = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p> <p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docnnwstand&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SECURITY:</b> Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;relalterr</code> <code>applicrefld=x</code> <code>applcttype = x</code> <code>assem =x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = X</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Release Altitude Error</b></p> <p>Error analysis on release altitudes.</p> <p>The release altitude error element requires a starting tag (&lt;relalterr&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step &gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The release altitude error is part of the error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<relalterr> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;relwindvector</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = X</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unlt = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Relative Wind Vector</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The relative wind vector element requires a stating tag (&lt;relwindvector&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The relative wind vector is part of the chart and table description &lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<relwindvector> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;relwindvectorchrt</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verifkd = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Relative Wind Vector Chart</b></p> <p>Identifies the chart for relative wind vector.</p> <p>The relative wind vector chart element requires a starting tag (&lt;relwindvectorchrt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The relative wind vector chart is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;relwindvectorchrt&gt;</b> <b>cont.</b></p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;rocketguns</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applcttype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Rockets/Guns</b>  Supplementary data on rockets and guns.  The rockets/guns element requires a starting tag (<rocketguns>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The rockets/guns is part of the error analysis (<erranalysis>).



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;safeescape</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Safe Escape</b></p> <p>Data on safe escape.</p> <p>The safe escape element requires a starting tag (&lt;safeescape&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The safe escape is part of the safe escape/safe separation (&lt;safesep&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safeescape> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.6(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;safescape</b> <b>applicrefld= x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Safe Escape/Safe Separation</b></p> <p>All data pertaining to safe escape and separation.</p> <p>The safe escape/safe separation element requires a starting tag (&lt;safescape&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/safescape&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape/safe separation (&lt;safesep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one explanation of safe escape/safe separation charts (&lt;chartexplain&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fragment deconfliction for formation flights (&lt;fragdecon&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe escape/safe separation (&lt;safesep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one explanation of safe escape/safe separation charts (&lt;chartexplain&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fragment deconfliction for formation flights (&lt;fragdecon&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The safe escape/safe separation element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The safe escape/safe separation is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.6 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this demerit. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLVL,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safescape> - cont.	LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>&lt;safescapeseparm</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<b>Safe Escape/Safe Separation/Fuze Arming</b> Mission planning data on escape, separation, and fuze arming. The safe escape/safe separation/fuze arming element requires a starting tag (<safescapeseparm>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by,



MIL-M-38384C(usAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;safescapeseparm&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The safe escape/safe separation/fuze arming is part of the mission planning (&lt;rep&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;safescapetbl</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilitrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Safe Escape and Fuze Arming Tables</b></p> <p>Chart in Mission Planning.</p> <p>The safe escape and fuze arming tables element requires a starting tag (&lt;safescapetbl&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The safe escape and fuze arming tables is part of the chart and table inscription (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;safescapetbl&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;safescapman</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = X compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x ;abel = x lru = x nodule = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Safe Separation/Safe Escape</b></p> <p>Data on safe escape and separation.</p> <p>The safe separation/safe escape element requires a starting tag (&lt;safescapman&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>             which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>             which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The safe separation/safe escape is part of the safe escape/safe separation (&lt;safesep&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safescapman> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.6(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;safesep</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>nodule = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Safe Escape/Safe Separation</b></p> <p>Safe separation/escape during bomb delivery.</p> <p>The safe escape/safe separation element requires a starting tag (&lt;safesep&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one safe escape (&lt;safeescape&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe separation (&lt;safeseparation&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe separation/safe escape (&lt;safescapman&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one safe escape (&lt;safeescape&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe separation (&lt;safeseparation&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one safe separation/safe escape (&lt;safescapman&gt;) element.</li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<safesep> - cont.	<p>The safe escape/safe separation is part of the safe escape/safe separation (&lt;safescape&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.6(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;safe separation&gt;</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x nodule = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubasm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Safe Separation</b></p> <p>Data on safe separation.</p> <p>The safe separation element requires a starting tag (&lt;safe separation&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The safe separation is part of the safe escape/safe separation (&lt;safesep&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

**TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;safeseperation&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.6(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;sightdepang</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>nodeule = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unlt = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Sight Depression Angle</b> <p>Identifies the sight depression angle.</p> <p>The sight depression angle element requires a starting tag (&lt;sightdepang&gt;) but does not require an ending tag,</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contain: the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The sight depression angle is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<sightdepang> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;sightdepangchrt</b> <b>applicrena = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = X</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>ssds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id= x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>pafino = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = X</b> <b>sssn=x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Sight Depression Angle Chart</b></p> <p>Identifies the chart for sight depression angle.</p> <p>The sight depression angle chart element requires a starting tag (&lt;sightdepangchrt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The sight depression angle chart is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<sightdepangchrt> cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, lNSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;specequip</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Special Equipment</b></p> <p>Special equipment used with weapon systems.</p> <p>The special equipment element requires a starting tag (&lt;specequip&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/specequip&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contain the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more descriptive data (&lt;descdata&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contain: the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more descriptive data (&lt;descdata&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The special equipment element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The special equipment is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;storeswttbl&gt;</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Stores Weight Table</b></p> <p>Identifies the table for stores weight.</p> <p>The stores weight table element requires a starting tag (&lt;storeswttbl&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The stores weight table is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;storeswttbl&gt; - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;suppdata</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Supplementary Data, Error Analysis</b></p> <p>Supplementary data for the use of error analysis.</p> <p>The supplementary data, error analysis element requires a starting tag (&lt;suppdata&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon delivery (&lt;weapdelv&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon delivery (&lt;weapdelv&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The supplementary data, error analysis element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The supplementary data, and error analysis is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;suspendsys</b> <b>applicrefld=x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Suspension Systems</b></p> <p>Data on suspension systems.</p> <p>The suspension systems element requires a starting tag (&lt;suspendsys&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/suspendsys&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one descriptive data (&lt;descdata&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one descriptive data (&lt;descdata&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The suspension systems element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The suspension systems is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.5 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;trajecterr</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assotab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x</code>	<p><b>Trajectory Error</b></p> <p>Analysis data on trajectory errors.</p> <p>The trajectory error element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;trajecterr&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortittouse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortittouse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The trajectory error is part of the error analysis (<code>&lt;erranalysis&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<trajecterr> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<trigfunc </trigfunc  applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x nodule = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Trigonometric Functions</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The trigonometric functions element requires a starting tag (&lt;trigfunc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The trigonometric functions is part of the chart and table description &lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<trigfunc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<trigfunctbl </trigfunctbl  applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = X compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Trigonometric Functions Table</b></p> <p>Identifies the tables for trigonometric functions.</p> <p>The trigonometric functions table element requires a starting tag (&lt;trifunctbl&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The trigonometric functions table is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<trigfunctbl> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;vertdrpreqd</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>Iru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassern = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Vertical Drop Required for Fuze Arming</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart.</p> <p>The vertical drop required for fuze arming element requires a starting tag (&lt;vertdrpreqd&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The vertical drop required for fuze arming is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;vertdrpreqd&gt; - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;weapdelv</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assocstab = X</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds=x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Weapon Delivery</b> <p>Supplementary data on weapons delivery.</p> <p>The weapon delivery element requires a starting tag (&lt;weapdelv&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>one armament reference lines (&lt;armreflines&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one bombing geometry (&lt;bombgeometry&gt;) element.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>one armament reference lines (&lt;armreflines&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one bombing geometry (&lt;bombgeometry&gt;) element.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The weapon delivery is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<weapdelv> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.7(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;z sightangatt</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Zero Sight Line Angle of Attack</b></p> <p>Mission Planning chart</p> <p>The zero sight line angle of attack element requires a starting tag (&lt;z sightangatt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The zero sight line angle of attack is part of the chart and table description (&lt;chartdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<z sightangatt> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;zsightangatttbl</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = X</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Zero Sight Line Angle of Attack</b></p> <p>Identifies a chart for zero sight line angle of attack.</p> <p>The zero sight line angle of attack element requires a starting tag (&lt;zsightangatttbl&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The zero sight line angle of attack is part of the charts and tables (&lt;chartstables&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX B

TABLE B-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<zshorttitle> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.3.3.8(j) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

Nuclear Bomb Delivery Basic Information (Bomber Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE .**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text.
-------------	---

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government Publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                                 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                                 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

### 30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for nuclear bomb delivery basic information (bomber aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the nuclear bomb delivery basic information (bomber aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-c PUBLIC
    "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384c BAND-BI//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-c;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE : In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnbdbasicinf [
```

and the associated ">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(definition, nucbmctrlsys, nucbsusprelsys,
nucbdesc, nucbeff)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % m38784c PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38784C//EN" >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

```

<!ENTITY % rr "(appendix*, glossary?, index, foldsect?)" >

%38784c;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT bombdesc      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST bombdesc      bombdesno CDATA #REQUIRED
                        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT definition    - - (%chap; )      +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST definition    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT docnbdbasicinf - - (front, body, rear)
                        + ( pgbrk brk) >
<!ATTLIST docnbdbasicinf service %service; "AF"
                        %secur;
                        %docatt; >

<!ELEMENT dseqdiag      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST dseqdiag      bombdesno CDATA #REQUIRED
                        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT fusefschem     - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST fusefschem     bombdesno CDATA #REQUIRED
                        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

```

<!ELEMENT mctrlschem      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST mctrlschem      bombdesno CDATA #REQUIRED
                           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT nucbdesc        - - (%titles;, (bombdesc, dseqdiag+,
                           mctrlschem+, fusefschem+)+)
                           +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST nucbdesc        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT nucbeff         - - (%titles;, shocktime+, para0*)
                           +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST nucbeff         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT nucbmctrlsys    - - (%chap;)      +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST nucbmctrlsys    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT nucbrel         - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST nucbrel         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT nucbsusp        - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST nucbsusp        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

```

<!ELEMENT  nucbsusprelsys  - -  (%titles;, nucbsusp, nucbrel)
                                +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  nucbsusprelsys      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  shocktime        - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST  shocktime        bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED
                                tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
<b>%bodyatt</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x</b>	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>APPLICREFLD:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx" &gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCTAB:</b> Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system,</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u",</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

40.2 **Tag Description Table.** The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;body</b> <b>security = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/body&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one definition of terms (&lt;definition&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear bomb monitor and control system (&lt;nucbmctrlsys&gt;) element;</li> </ul> <p>followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one nuclear bomb suspension and release system (&lt;nucbsusprelsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear bomb description (&lt;nucbdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear bomb effects (&lt;nucbeff&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footnote (&lt;tfnote&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the document nbd basic information (&lt;docnbdbasicinf&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.2 - 3.4.1.6- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;bombdesc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applcttype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>bombdesno = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Bomb Description</b>  Functional description of nuclear bombs and direct crew to points of interest.  The bomb description element requires a starting tag (<bombdesc>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The bomb description is part of the nuclear bomb description (<nucbdesc>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<bombdesc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.5(a) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>BOMBDESNO: Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<definition applicrefld = x appllctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassem = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Definition</b></p> <p>Identifies the definition of terms.</p> <p>The definition element requires a starting tag (&lt;definition&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/definition&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The definition element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The definition is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<definition> - cont.	See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOC TAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVLL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<docnbdbasicinf docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p><b>Document NBD Basic Information</b></p> <p>Identifies the document nuclear bomb delivery basic information manual.</p> <p>The document nbd basic information element requires a starting tag (&lt;docnbdbasicinf&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docnbdbasicinf&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The document nbd basic information element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The document nbd basic information is not part of any other element,</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SERVICE:</b> Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute maybe set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;dseqdiag</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>bombdesno = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>Id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Simplified Drop Sequence Diagrams</b></p> <p>Diagram indicating drop sequence for each bomb.</p> <p>The simplified drop sequence diagrams element requires a starting tag (&lt;dseqdiag&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The simplified drop sequence diagrams is part of the nuclear bomb description (&lt;nucbdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

**TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<dseqdiag> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.5(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>BOMBDESNO: Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<front security = x>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag [&lt;/front&gt;].</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional table list (&lt;tablelist&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element,</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docnbdbasicinf&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<front> - cont.	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURLTY.</p>
<p>&lt;fusefschem</p> <p>applicrefld = x</p> <p>applctype = x</p> <p>assem = x</p> <p>assocfig = x</p> <p>assotab = x</p> <p>bombdesno = x</p> <p>compon = x</p> <p>contype = x</p> <p>delchlvl = x</p> <p>esds = x</p> <p>hcp = x</p> <p>id=x</p> <p>inschlvl = x</p> <p>label = x</p> <p>lru=x</p> <p>module = x</p> <p>partno = x</p> <p>refdes = x</p> <p>shortentry = x</p> <p>skilltrk = x</p> <p>sssn = x</p> <p>ssubassm = x</p> <p>subassem = x</p> <p>texttype = x</p> <p>tocentry = x</p> <p>unit = x</p> <p>verified = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Simplified Fusing and Firing Schematics</b></p> <p>Schematic depicting fusing and firing of each applicable bomb.</p> <p>The simplified fusing and firing schematics element requires a starting tag (&lt;fusefschem&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;fusefschem&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subparal&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The simplified fusing and firing schematics is part of the nuclear bomb description (&lt;nucbdesc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.5(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>BOMBDESNO: Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;mctrlschem</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>bombdesno = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x</b>	<p><b>Simplified Monitor and Control Schematics</b></p> <p>Schematic depicting monitor and control systems.</p> <p>The simplified monitor and control schematics element requires a starting tag &lt;mctrlschem&gt; but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The simplified monitor and control schematics is part of the nuclear bomb inscription (&lt;nucbdesc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;mctrlschem&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.5(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>BOMBDESNO: Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element, if the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucbdesc</b> <b>applicrefld=x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem =x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Nuclear Bomb Description</b></p> <p>Contains data on bomb description and schematics.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb description element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucbdesc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/nucbdesc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one bomb description (&lt;bombdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more simplified drop sequence diagrams (&lt;dseqdiag&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>followed by,</li> <li>one or more simplified monitor and control schematics (&lt;mctrlschem&gt;) elements; followed by,</li> <li>one or more simplified fusing and firing schematics (&lt;fusefschem&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one bomb description (&lt;bombdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more simplified drop sequence diagrams (&lt;dseqdiag&gt;) elements</li> </ul> </li> <li>followed by,</li> <li>one or more simplified monitor and control schematics (&lt;mctrlschem&gt;) elements; followed by,</li> <li>one or more simplified fusing and firing schematics (&lt;fusefschem&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb description element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear bomb description is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.5- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consist: of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

**TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<nucbdesc> - cont.	<p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<p>&lt;nucbeff</p> <p>applicrefld = x</p> <p>applictype = x</p> <p>assem = x</p> <p>assocfig = x</p> <p>assoctab = x</p> <p>compon = x</p> <p>contype = x</p> <p>delchlvl = x</p> <p>esds = x</p> <p>hcp = x</p> <p>id = x</p> <p>inschlvl = x</p> <p>label = x</p> <p>lru = x</p> <p>module = x</p> <p>partno = x</p> <p>refdes = x</p> <p>shortentry = x</p> <p>skilltrk = x</p> <p>sssn = x</p> <p>ssubassm = x</p> <p>subassem = x</p> <p>texttype = x</p> <p>tocentry = x</p> <p>unit = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Nuclear Bomb Effects</b></p> <p>Data regarding the effects of nuclear detonation.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb effects element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucbeff&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/nucbeff&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one or more shock arrival (&lt;shocktime&gt;) elements; followed by,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one or more shock arrival (&lt;shocktime&gt;) elements; followed by,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb effects element may also contain (at any point):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">table (&lt;table&gt;).</p> <p>The nuclear bomb effects is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.6- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

**TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<nucbeff> - cont.	<p>Included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<p>&lt;nucbmctrlsys</p> <p>applicrefld = x</p> <p>applictype = x</p> <p>assem = x</p> <p>assocfig = x</p> <p>assoctab = x</p> <p>comcon = x</p> <p>contype = x</p> <p>delchlvl = x</p> <p>esds = x</p> <p>hcp = x</p> <p>id=x</p> <p>inschlvl = x</p> <p>label = x</p> <p>lru=x</p> <p>module = x</p> <p>partno = x</p> <p>refdes = x</p> <p>shortentry = x</p> <p>skilltrk = x</p> <p>sssn = x</p> <p>ssubassm = x</p> <p>subassem = x</p> <p>texttype = x</p> <p>tocentry = x</p> <p>unit = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Nuclear Bomb Monitor and Control System</b></p> <p>Data regarding components of bomb monitoring and control systems.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb monitor and control system element requires a starting tag &lt;nucbmctrlsys&gt; and an ending tag (&lt;/nucbmctrlsys&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements,</li> <li>which may occur once,</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear bomb monitor and control system element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear bomb monitor and control system is part of the body matter &lt;body&gt; .</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucbmctrlsys&gt;</b> - cont.	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;nucbrel</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compos = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shottentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Nuclear Bomb Release System</b></p> <p>Description of functional release systems for use by aircrew.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb release system element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucbrel&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>             which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

**TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucbrel&gt; - cont.</b>	<p>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a group of elements consisting of:  one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;  which is optional; followed by,  a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The nuclear bomb release system is part of the nuclear bomb suspension and release system (&lt;nucbsusprelsys&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.4- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucbsusp</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Nuclear Bomb Suspension System</b></p> <p>Description of functional suspension systems for aircrew use.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb suspension system element requires a starting tag &lt;nucbsusp&gt; but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear bomb suspension system is part of the nuclear bomb suspension and release system (&lt;nucbsusprelsys&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nucbsusp>- cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.4- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucbsusprelsys</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lrn =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Nuclear Bomb Suspension and Release System</b></p> <p>Description of bomb suspension and release systems.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb suspension and release system element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucbsusprelsys&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/nucbsusprelsys&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear bomb suspension system (&lt;nucbsusp&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear bomb release system (&lt;nucbrel&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear bomb suspension system (&lt;nucbsusp&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear bomb release system (&lt;nucbrel&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear bomb suspension and release system element may also contain at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear bomb suspension and release system is part of the body matter &lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.1.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;rear</b> <b>security = x&gt;</b></p>	<p>Rear Matter Description of rear matter. The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/rear&gt;). This element contains the following structure:     an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,     an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,     one index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,     an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element. The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docnbdbasicinf&gt;). Source Paragraph: 3.4.1 (g) - MIL-M-38384C <u>Optional Attribute(s):</u> SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: 'u' (Unclassified), 'c' (Confidential), 's' (Secret). The default value of this attribute is 'u'.  .</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

-Tag	Description
<b>&lt;shocktime</b> <b>applcrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>bombdesno = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>lid=x</b> <b>linschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p>Shock Arrival</p> <p>Charts depicting shock arrival times for various bombs.</p> <p>The shock arrival element requires a starting tag (&lt;shocktime&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The shock arrival is part of the nuclear bomb effects (&lt;nucbeff&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4,1.6- MIL-M-38384C</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX C

TABLE C-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<shocktime> - cont.	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>BOMBDESNO:</b> Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each element's content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



\_\_\_\_\_

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

Nuclear Bomb Delivery Operating Procedures  
(Bomber Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE .**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description; table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094. )

20.2 Non-government Publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                    Information Processing - Text and Office  
                             Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                             Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for nuclear bomb delivery operating procedures [bomber aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the nuclear bomb delivery operating procedures (bomber aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-d PUBLIC
    "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-S8384C BAND-OP//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-d;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnbdopproc [
and the associated ">" to the end of the file. -->
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo,lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(definition, normproc, emergproc, suppdata)">
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

```

<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN" >

<!ENTITY % step1con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step2, step2+)" >

<!ENTITY % step2con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem
action?, amplify?), note*), (step3, step3+)" >

<!ENTITY % step3con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step4, step4+)" >

<!ENTITY % step4con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step5, step5+)" >

<!ENTITY % step5con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem?
action?, amplify?), note*), (step6, step6+)" >

<!ENTITY % step6con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step7, step7+)" >

<!ENTITY % step7con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*)" >

%m5096cl;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

c!ELEMENT aproc          - 0 (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST aproc          bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED
                        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT amplify        o (%paracon; ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST amplify        tocentry %yesorno; "0"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <pre>&lt;!ELEMENT bomblimit &lt;-ATTLIST bomblimit</pre>       | <pre>- 0 (%parazero;) &gt; bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "(0)" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>        |
| <pre>&lt;!ELEMENT commdisproc &lt;!ATTLIST commdisproc</pre>   | <pre>- 0 (%titles;, task+) &gt; bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "(0)" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>   |
| <pre>&lt;!ELEMENT definition &lt;!ATTLIST definition</pre>     | <pre>- - (%chap;) +(figure I table) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "(0)" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>  |
| <pre>&lt;!ELEMENT desclandproc &lt;!ATTLIST desclandproc</pre> | <pre>- o (%titles;, task+) &gt; bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "(0)" verified %yesorno; " 0 " %bodyatt; &gt;</pre> |
| <pre>&lt;!ELEMENT docnbdopproc &lt;!ATTLIST docnbdopproc</pre> | <pre>- - (front, body, rear?) +(pgbrk I brk) &gt; service %service; 'AF' %secur; %docatt; &gt;</pre>   |
| <pre>&lt;!ELEMENT emergmbrel &lt;!ATTLIST emergmbrel</pre>     | <pre>- 0 (%titles;, task+) &gt; bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "C)" verified %yesorno; "()" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>   |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

```

<!ELEMENT emergproc      - - (%titles;, (nbsafejet, emergmbrel,
                                commdisproc)+, malanalysis,
                                bomblimit+, escapdata, para0*)
                                +(figure I table) >
<!ATTLIST emergproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT escapdata      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST escapdata      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT evac           - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST evac           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT fireft         - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST fireft         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT grdsafeproc    - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST grdsafeproc    bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED
                                tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT infltproc      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST infltproc      bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED
                                tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                                shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                                verified %yesorno; "0"
                                %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

```

<!ELEMENT infltsafety      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST infltsafety      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT intinsp          - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST intinsp          bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED
                           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT malanalysis      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST malanalysis      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT nbsafejet        - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST nbsafejet        bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED
                           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT normproc         - - (%titles;, prefltproc?, wprefltproc*,
                                intinsp?, pretoproc?, infltprocl,
                                desclandproc?, grdsafeproc?, acproc*)
                                +(figure I table) >
<!ATTLIST normproc         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT prefltproc       - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST prefltproc       bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED
                           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

```

<!ELEMENT pretoproc      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST pretoproc      bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED
                           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

< !ELEMENT  suppdata      - - (%titles;, infltsafety, transhazmat,
                               fireft, evac, unschlanding, para0*)
                               +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  suppdata      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

c!ELEMENT  transhazmat    - o (%parazero; ) >
c!ATTLIST  transhazmat    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  unschlanding   - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST  unschlanding   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0 "
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  wprefltproc    - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST  wprefltproc    bombdesno CDATA #IMPLIED
                           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-1. Attribute Description

| Attribute   | Description   |
|---|---|
| %bodyatt<br>applicrefid=x<br>applictype = x<br>assem =x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id=x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>Iru=x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>unit = x | <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICIYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element, The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), 'proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p> |

MIL-M-38384c(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-1. Attribute Description - Continued.

| Attribute        | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| %bodyatt - cont. | <p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>D: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data, if no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element, The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

**TABLE D-I. Attribute Description - Continued.**

| Attribute  | Description   |
|--|---|
| %bodyatt - cont.                                   | <p>SKILLTRK Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system,</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system,</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> |
| %docati<br>docid = x<br>docstat = x<br>mantype = x | <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references, The value of this attribute consists of character data,</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s)</b></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication, The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>  |
| %secur<br>security = x                             | <p><b>Optional Attribute(s)</b></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret), The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>   |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-11 Tag Description

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <code>&lt;acproc</code><br><code>applicrefld = x</code><br><code>appllctype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>bombdesno = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id = x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lru = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>sbu = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code><br><code>verified = x</code> | <p>Aircrew Procedures--Miscellaneous</p> <p>Additional procedures as part of aormal aircrew Procedures.</p> <p>The aircrew procedures--miscellaneous element requires a starting tag (&lt;acproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the 'shortitleuse' entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>if the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The aircrew procedures--miscellaneous is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attributes</u></p> <p>BOMBDESNO: Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data, if no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. if the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0",</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document, If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents, if any other value is given, the element will be included, The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. if the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. if any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0",</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384c (USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <code>&lt;amplify</code><br><code>applicrefid = x</code><br><code>applictype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assotab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>deichivi = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id=x</code><br><code>inschivi = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>Iru = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code><br><code>verified =x&gt;</code> | <p>Amplification</p> <p>description of the amplification of procedural steps.</p> <p>The amplification element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>parsed character data;</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one footnote reference (<code>&lt;ftnref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one cross reference (<code>&lt;xref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one index entry flag (<code>&lt;indxflag&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one verbatim text (<code>&lt;verbatim&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emergency information (<code>&lt;emergency&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one change information (<code>&lt;change&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emphasis (<code>&lt;emphasis&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one applicability (<code>&lt;applicabil&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one graphic (<code>&lt;graphic&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one subscript (<code>&lt;subscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one superscript (<code>&lt;supscpt&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one external cross reference (<code>&lt;extref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one data identification (<code>&lt;dataiden&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sequential list (<code>&lt;seqlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one random list (<code>&lt;randlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one definition list (<code>&lt;deflist&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur once; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one applicability definition (<code>&lt;applicdef&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times.</p> <p>The amplification element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>),</li> </ul> <p>The amplification is part of the first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>), the second level procedural step (<code>&lt;step2&gt;</code>), the third level procedural step (<code>&lt;step3&gt;</code>), the fourth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step4&gt;</code>), the fifth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step5&gt;</code>)</p> |





MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

**TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <body> - cont.  | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1-3.4.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p>Optional Attribute(s):</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURLTY.</p>  |
| <bomblimit<br>applicrefld = x<br>applcttype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>bombdesno = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>deichivi = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id=x<br>inschivi = x<br>label = x<br>Iru=x<br>nodule = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>ssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p>Bomb Limitations</p> <p>Limitations placed on bomb by design which may degrade performance.</p> <p>The bomb limitations element requires a starting tag (&lt;bomblimit&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>               which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shotitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                 | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| <bomblimit> - cont. | <p>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,<br/>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.<br/>The bomb limitations is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).<br/>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.2.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>BOMBDESNO: Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number, The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document, if the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included, The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified, If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICVPE, ASSEM, ASSOCCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;bprefltproc</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>bombdesno = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shotentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified =x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Bomb Preflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures as part of normal crew procedures.</p> <p>The bomb preflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;bprefltproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The bomb preflight procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>BOMBDESNO:</b> Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SHOTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information or the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX D

**TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;commdisproc</b><br><b>applcrefid = x</b><br><b>applctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>bombdesno = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id = x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Command Disable Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures for emergency command disable.</p> <p>The command disable procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;commdisproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The command disable procedures is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>BOMBDESNO:</b> Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>&lt;definition</b><br><b>applicrefid = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>ld = x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassem = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Definition of Terms</b></p> <p>Chapter with definitions/abbreviations/related terms.</p> <p>The definition of terms element requires a starting tag (&lt;definition&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/definition&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The definition of terms element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The definition of terms is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> |

set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If a value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".

See the %BODYATT entry in the following attributes: APPLICREFID, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,

contents for the document. If the value is set to "1", the element will be included in the table of contents. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".

See the %BODYATT entry in the following attributes: APPLICREFID, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;definition&gt;</b> - cont.  | ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.  |
| <b>&lt;desclandproc</b><br><b>applicrefid = x</b><br><b>appllctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>bombdesno = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchivl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschivi = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verifieci = x&gt;</b> | <p>Descent and Landing Procedures</p> <p>Procedures as part of normal crew procedures.</p> <p>The descent and landing procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;desclandproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contain: the following structure:<br/> one title (title&gt;) element; followed by,<br/> one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contain: the following structure:<br/> one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,<br/> an optional short title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) element; followed by,<br/> one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The descent and landing procedures is part of the normal procedures [&lt;normproc&gt;].</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2. 1(9 - MI L- M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>BOMBDESNO: Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. if no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1",</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page, if the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. if any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;desclandproc&gt;</b> "cont.   | See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.   |
| <b>&lt;docnbdopproc</b><br>docid = x<br>docstat = x<br>mantype = x<br>security = x<br>service = x> | <p>Document Nuclear Bomb Delivery-Operating Procedures</p> <p>Document Volume NBD Operating Procedures.</p> <p>The document nuclear bomb delivery-operating procedures element requires a stating tag (&lt;docnbdopproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;docnbdopproc&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The document nuclear bomb delivery-operating procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The document nuclear bomb delivery-operating procedures is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><b>Optionai Attribute(s)</b></p> <p><b>SERVICE:</b> Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document, The value of this attribute maybe set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCAIT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURLTY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-IITag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;emergmbrel</b><br><b>applcrefid = x</b><br><b>applktype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>bombdesno = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x .</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified</b> | <p>Emergency Manual Bomb Release</p> <p>Emergency procedures for manual release of bombs.</p> <p>The emergency manual bomb release element requires a starting tag &lt;emergmbrel&gt; but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p>one title (title) element followed by,<br/>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The emergency manual bomb release is part of the emergency procedures &lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s)</b></p> <p><b>BOMBDESNO:</b> Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one maybe implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0",</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the % BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICIYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <code>&lt;emergproc</code><br><code>applicreffd = x</code><br><code>applictype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>asscfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = X</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchtrl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>ld = x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lru = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubasm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code> | <p><b>Emergency Procedures</b></p> <p>Emergency procedures to be performed by the flight crew.</p> <p>The emergency procedures element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;emergproc&gt;</code>) and an ending tag (<code>&lt;/emergproc&gt;</code>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one nuclear bomb safe jettison (<code>&lt;nbsafejet&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency manual bomb release (<code>&lt;emergmbrel&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one command disable procedures (<code>&lt;commdisproc&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one malfunction analysis (<code>&lt;malanalysis&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more bomb limitations (<code>&lt;bomblimit&gt;</code>) elements; followed by,</li> <li>one escape data (<code>&lt;escapdata&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (<code>&lt;para0&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, of multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one nuclear bomb safe jettison (<code>&lt;nbsafejet&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency manual bomb release (<code>&lt;emergmbrel&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one command disable procedures (<code>&lt;commdisproc&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one malfunction analysis (<code>&lt;malanalysis&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more bomb limitations (<code>&lt;bomblimit&gt;</code>) elements; followed by,</li> <li>one escape data (<code>&lt;escapdata&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (<code>&lt;para0&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The emergency procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The emergency procedures is part of the body matter (<code>&lt;body&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;emergproc&gt; - cent</b>   | <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this demerit. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>   |
| <b>&lt;escapdata</b><br>appllcrefid = x<br>appllctype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>asoctxab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlv = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id=x<br>inschlvl = x<br>Label = x<br>Iru=x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>subassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p><b>Escape Data</b></p> <p>Imitations of aircraft to withstand radiation, etc.</p> <p>The escape data element requires a starting tag (&lt;escapdata&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                 | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| <escapdata> - cont. | <p>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <p>    one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p>    one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</p> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <p>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The escape data is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information, This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>evac</b><br><b>applicrefid</b> = x<br><b>appllctype</b> = x<br><b>assem</b> = x<br><b>assocfig</b> = x<br><b>assoctab</b> = x<br><b>compon</b> = x<br><b>contype</b> = x<br><b>delchlvl</b> = x<br><b>leads</b> = x<br><b>whcp</b> = x<br><b>id</b> = x<br><b>inshlvl</b> = x<br><b>label</b> = x<br><b>iru</b> = x<br><b>module</b> = x<br><b>partno</b> = x<br><b>refdes</b> = x<br><b>shortentry</b> = x<br><b>skilltrk</b> = x<br><b>sssn</b> = x<br><b>ssubassm</b> = x<br><b>sub assem</b> = x<br><b>texttype</b> = x<br><b>tocentry</b> = x<br><b>unit</b> = x<br><b>verified</b> = x> | <b>Evacuation</b><br><p>Supplemental data on evacuation.</p> <p>The evacuation element requires a starting tag (&lt;evac&gt;) but does not require in ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1 &gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The evacuation is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p> |



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag         | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| :evac>-cent | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s)</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the OABODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKULLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>fireft</b><br><b>applicrefid = x</b><br><b>appiictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>asssoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>deichlvi = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp= x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>ischlvl = x</b><br><b>lable= x</b><br><b>I r u =</b><br><b>module= x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skillitrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>toentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p>Fire Fighting</p> <p>supplemental data on fire fighting.</p> <p>The fire fighting element requires a starting tag (&lt;fireft&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one tide (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The fire fighting is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                     | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| <fireft> - cont         | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>optional Attribute(s)</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |
| <front<br>security = x> | <p>Front Matter</p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docnbdooproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2(a) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURLTY.</p>  |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;grdsafeproc</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>bombdesno = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Ground Safing Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures as part of normal crew procedures.</p> <p>The ground safing procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;grdsafeproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the 'shortitleuse' entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:<br/>             one (title&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>             one or more task (task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:<br/>             one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>             an optional short title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) element followed by,<br/>             one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The ground safing procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).<br/>         Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1 (g) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optionai Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>BOMBDESNO:</b> Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This Information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLV~ LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <code>&lt;inflightproc</code><br><code>applicrefid = x</code><br><code>applictype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>bombdesno = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id=x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lru = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code><br><code>verified =x&gt;</code> | <p><b>Inflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures as part of normal procedures.</p> <p>The inflight procedures element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;inflightproc&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one tide (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The inflight procedures is part of the normal procedures (<code>&lt;normproc&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1(e) - MI L-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>BOMBDESNO:</b> Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitie&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table o contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents, If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<code>&lt;verstat&gt;</code>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information or the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SJBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <code>&lt;infltsafety</code><br><code>apllcrefid = x</code><br><code>apllctype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id=x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>Iru=x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skllltrl = x</code><br><code>ssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code><br><code>verlfled = x&gt;</code> | <p><b>Inflight Safety</b></p> <p>Safety of aircraft while in flight.</p> <p>The inflight safety element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;infltsafety&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the 'shortitleuse' entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The inflight safety is part of the supplementary data (<code>&lt;suppdata&gt;</code>).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

**TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

| Tag                   | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| <infltsafety> - cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2,3- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s)</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included, The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| T a g  | Description   |
|--|---|
| applicrefld = x<br>applicrefld = x<br>applictype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>bombdesno = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id=x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>I r u = x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>ssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p><b>Interior Inspection</b></p> <p>Procedures as part of normal crew procedures.</p> <p>The interior inspection element requires a starting tag (&lt;intinsp&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements,</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The interior inspection is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1(c) - M1 L- M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>BOMBDESNO:</b> Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data, If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number, The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0",</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICIYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <code>&lt;malanalysis</code><br><code>applicrefld = x</code><br><code>applictype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>iesds = x</code><br><code>ihcp = x</code><br><code>id=x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lru = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shotentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code><br><code>verified =x&gt;</code> | <p>Malfunction Analysis</p> <p>Provides information to identify and correct malfunctions in Nuclear bomb delivery monitor and control systems.</p> <p>The malfunction analysis element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;malanalysis&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:<br/> one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,<br/> one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:<br/> one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,<br/> an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,<br/> one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</p> <p>The malfunction analysis is part of the emergency procedures (<code>&lt;emergproc&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.2.1- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHOTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this demerit. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<code>&lt;verstat&gt;</code>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information or the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL ABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;nbsafejet</b><br><b>applicrefid = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>bombdesno = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschivi = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>uit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Nuclear Bomb Safe Jettison</b></p> <p>Procedures for emergency jettison of nuclear weapon.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb safe jettison element requires a starting tag (&lt;nbsafejet&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear bomb safe jettison is part of the emergency procedures &lt;emergproc&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>BOMBDESNO:</b> Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one maybe implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included, The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified, If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>see the %ABODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <code>&lt;normproc</code><br><code>applicrefid = x</code><br><code>applictype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id = x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lru = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code> | <p>Normal Aircrew Procedures</p> <p>Normal procedures for aircrew from arrival at aircraft through postlanding.</p> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;normproc&gt;</code>) and an ending tag (<code>&lt;/normproc&gt;</code>),</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional preflight procedures (<code>&lt;prefltproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a bomb preflight procedures (<code>&lt;bprefltproc&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional interior inspection (<code>&lt;intinsp&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional pretakeoff procedures (<code>&lt;pretoproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional inflight procedures (<code>&lt;infltproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional descent and landing procedures (<code>&lt;desclandproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ground safing procedures (<code>&lt;grdsafeproc&gt;</code>) element followed by,</li> <li>an aircrew procedures--miscellaneous (<code>&lt;acproc&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional preflight procedures (<code>&lt;prefltproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a bomb preflight procedures (<code>&lt;bprefltproc&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional interior inspection (<code>&lt;intinsp&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional pretakeoff procedures (<code>&lt;pretoproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional inflight procedures (<code>&lt;infltproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional descent and landing procedures (<code>&lt;desclandproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ground safing procedures (<code>&lt;grdsafeproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an aircrew procedures--miscellaneous (<code>&lt;acproc&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The normal aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (<code>&lt;body&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other</p> |

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <normproc> - cont.  | <p>value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be Included in the table of contents. if any other value is given, the element will be Included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLV~ LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>  |
| <preflightproc<br>appllcrefid = x<br>appllctype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocflg = x<br>assoctab = x<br>bombdesno = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id=x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>Iru=x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocent~ = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p>Preflight Procedures</p> <p>Procedures as part of normal crew procedures.</p> <p>The preflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;preflightproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (title) element; followed by,<br/>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>one or more task (task) elements.</p> <p>The preflight procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1(a) - MI L-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>BOMBDESNO: Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortttitte&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <prefltproc> - cont.   | <p>be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. if the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>   |
| <pretoproc<br>applicrefld = x<br>appliotype = x<br>assem = x<br>asocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>bombdesno = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp =x<br>id=x<br>inschivl = x<br>lnbel = x<br>lru=x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p><b>Pretakeoff Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures as part of normal crew procedures.</p> <p>The pretakeoff procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;pretoproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (title) element; followed by,<br/>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The pretakeoff procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1 (d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>BOMBDESNO: Specifies the type of bomb/missile being discussed in the text. The value is placed below the TMIDNO on each page for each elements content. The value of this attribute consists of character data. if no value is specified for this attribute, one maybe implied by the system.</p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document, If the value is set to zero, the element will not be</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II, Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                    | Description  |
|------------------------|--|
| <pretoproc> - cont.    | <p>included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;veverstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>  |
| <rear<br>security = x> | <p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p> <p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docnbdopproc&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2(f) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SECURITY:</b> Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;step1</b><br><b>applicrefid = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = X</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp =x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>Iru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>security = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Step 1</b></p> <p>Description of step 1.</p> <p>The step 1 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional.</p> <p>The step1 element is part of the appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;), the primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;), the first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;), the second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;), the third level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara3&gt;), the inflight safety (&lt;infltsafety&gt;), the fire fighting (&lt;fireft&gt;), the escape data (&lt;escapdata&gt;), the bomb limitations (&lt;bomblimit&gt;), the unscheduled landing (&lt;unschlanding&gt;), and the task (&lt;task&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1- MI L-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II Tag Description - Continued.

| T a g   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>&lt;step2</b></p> <p>applicreflds = x<br/> applictype = x<br/> assem = x<br/> assocflg . x<br/> assoctab. x<br/> compon = x<br/> contype = x<br/> delchlvl = x<br/> esds = x<br/> hcp = x<br/> id=x<br/> inschlvl = x<br/> label = x<br/> lru = x<br/> module = x<br/> partno = x<br/> refdes = x<br/> security = x<br/> skilltrk = x<br/> sssn = x<br/> ssubassm = x<br/> subassem = x<br/> texttype = x<br/> unit = x&gt;</p> | <p><b>Step 2</b></p> <p>Description of step 2.</p> <p>The step 2 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step2&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 2 is part of the first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the OABODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURLTY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <p>&lt;step3<br/> applicrefid = x<br/> applictype = x<br/> assem = x<br/> assocfig = x<br/> assoctab = x<br/> compon = x<br/> contype = x<br/> delchlvl = x<br/> esds = x<br/> hcp = x<br/> id=x<br/> inschlvl = x<br/> label = x<br/> lrn =x<br/> module = x<br/> partno = x<br/> refdes = x<br/> security = x<br/> skilltrk = x<br/> sssn = x<br/> ssubassm = x<br/> subassem = x<br/> texttype = x<br/> unit = x&gt;</p> | <p>Step 3<br/> description of step 3.<br/> The step 3 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step3&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.<br/> This element contains the following structure:<br/> a group of elements consisting of:<br/> a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br/> a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br/> a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br/> a group of elements consisting of:<br/> one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,<br/> an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,<br/> an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;<br/> which may occur once; followed by,<br/> a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,<br/> a group of elements consisting of:<br/> one fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) element; followed by,<br/> one or more fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) elements;<br/> which is optional.<br/> The step 3 element is part of the second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;).<br/> Source Paragraph: 3.4,2.1 - MIL-M-38384C<br/> <u>Optional Attribute(s):</u><br/> See the ABOYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.<br/> See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <code>&lt;step4</code><br><code>applcrefid = x</code><br><code>applctype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocflg = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id=x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>Iru=x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>security = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>unit = x&gt;</code> | <p>Step 4</p> <p>Description of step 4.</p> <p>The step 4 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step4&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) elements; which is optional.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 4 element is part of the third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <code>&lt;step5</code><br><code>applicrefld = x</code><br><code>applictype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>deichlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id = x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lru = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>security = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code> | <p><b>Step 5</b></p> <p>Description of step 5.</p> <p>The step 5 element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;step5&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (<code>&lt;clitem&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (<code>&lt;action&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sixth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step6&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more sixth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step6&gt;</code>) elements; which is optional.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 5 is part of the fourth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step4&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYTT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;step6</b><br><b>applicrefid = x</b><br><b>appllctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocflg = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>Iru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>security = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>subassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Step 6</b><br/>description of step 6.</p> <p>The step 6 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step6&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 6 element is part of the fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;step7</b><br><b>applicrefid = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id = x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>security = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Step 7</b></p> <p>Description of step 7.</p> <p>The step 7 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step7&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 7 is part of the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute (s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

**TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>&lt;suppdata</b><br><b>applicrefid = x</b><br><b>applctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Supplemental Data</b></p> <p>Contains data not directly related to the accomplishment of a strike mission.</p> <p>The supplemental data element requires a starting tag (&lt;suppdata&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one inflight safety (&lt;infltsafety&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one transportation of hazardous materials (&lt;transhazmat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fire fighting (&lt;fireft&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one evacuation (&lt;evac&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one unscheduled landing (&lt;unschlanding&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one inflight safety (&lt;infltsafety&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one transportation of hazardous materials (&lt;transhazmat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one fire fighting (&lt;fireft&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one evacuation (&lt;evac&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one unscheduled landing (&lt;unschlanding&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The supplemental data element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;),</li> </ul> <p>The supplemental data is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <suppdata> - cont.  | <p>be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of This attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>  |
| <transhazmat<br>applicrefid = x<br>applictype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id = x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>lru = x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p><b>Transportation of Hazardous Materials</b></p> <p>Treatment of hazardous materials during flight.</p> <p>The transportation of hazardous materials element requires a starting tag &lt;&lt;transhazmat&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times, followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                                   | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;transhazmat&gt;</b> -<br>cont. | <p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <p>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The transportation of hazardous materials is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;unschlanding</b><br><b>applicrefid = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assotab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>coniyte = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id = x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Unscheduled Landing</b></p> <p>Unscheduled landing with nuclear bombs on board.</p> <p>The unscheduled landing element requires a starting tag (&lt;unschlanding&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The unscheduled landing is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX D

TABLE D-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                    | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| <unschlanding> - cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.2.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used, The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents, If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number, The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified, The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

Nuclear Bomb Delivery Mission Planning (Bomber Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| MIL-M-28001 | Markup Requirements and Generic Style<br>Specification for Electronic Printed<br>Output and Exchange of Text |
|-------------|--|

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094. )

20.2 Non-government Publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                                 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                                 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

**30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.**

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for nuclear bomb delivery mission Planning (bomber aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the nuclear bomb delivery mission planning (bomber aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-e PUBLIC
"-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C BAND-MP//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-e;
-->
```

<-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docnbdmp [
```

and the associated ">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(definition, missplan, mpform)" >
```

**MIL-M-38384C(USAF)**  
**APPENDIX E**

```

<!ENTITY % m38784c PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38784C//EN" >

%m38784c;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT definition - - (%chap;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST definition      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT docnbdmp - (front, body, rear?) +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docnbdmp      service %service; "AF"
                          %secur;
                          %docatt; >

<!ELEMENT missplan - - (%chap;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST missplan      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT mpform - - (%chap;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST mpform      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                       shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                       %bodyatt;>

```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

**TABLE E-I. Attribute Description**

Attribute	Description
<b>%bodyatt</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x</b>	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s)</b></p> <p><b>APPLICREFID:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCTAB:</b> identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified or this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

## MIL-M-38384C (USAF)

## APPENDIX E

TABLE E-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<p>(body security = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Body Matter</b> Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/body&gt;),</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:              one definition of terms (&lt;definition&gt;) element; followed by,              one mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;) element; followed by,              one mission planning forms (&lt;mpform&gt;) element.</p> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):              footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;),</p> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the nuclear bomb delivery ballistics (&lt;docnbdball&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.3.1 - 3.4.3.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;definition</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applctype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unlt = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Definition of Terms</b></p> <p>Chapter with definitions/abbreviations/related terms.</p> <p>The definition of terms element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;definition&gt;</code>) and an ending tag (<code>&lt;/definition&gt;</code>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (<code>&lt;section&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (<code>&lt;section&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (<code>&lt;para0&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (<code>&lt;foldsect&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (<code>&lt;section&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (<code>&lt;section&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (<code>&lt;para0&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (<code>&lt;foldsect&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The definition of terms element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>the definition of terms is part of the body matter (<code>&lt;body&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.3(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;definition&gt; = cont</b>	<p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;docnbdmp</b> docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p><b>Nuclear Bomb Delivery Ballistics</b></p> <p>Document Volume NBD Ballistics.</p> <p>The nuclear bomb delivery ballistics element requires a starting tag (&lt;docnbdmp&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docnbdmp&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear bomb delivery ballistics element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created, break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear bomb delivery ballistics is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;front</b> <b>security = x&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docnbdmp&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.3(a) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

**TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missplan</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Bombing Data</b></p> <p>Ballistic data used to develop bombing missions.</p> <p>The bombing data element requires a starting tag (&lt;missplan&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/missplan&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The bombing data element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The bombing data is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on The following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

**TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<missplan> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<mpform applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlv = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlv = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x subassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Bombing Data Forms</b></p> <p>Instructions for preparation of data forms.</p> <p>The bombing data forms element requires a starting tag (&lt;mpform&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/mpform&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>             which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>             which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>The bombing data forms element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;),</li> </ul> <p>The bombing data forms is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.3.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. if any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX E

TABLE E-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<mpform> - cont.	<p>included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<rear security = x>	<p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p> <p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docnbtmp&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.4.3(a) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SECURITY:</b> Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

Aircrew Nuclear Weapon Delivery (Bomber Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government Publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                    Information Processing - Text and Office  
                             Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                             Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

### 30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for aircrew nuclear weapon delivery (bomber aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the aircrew nuclear weapon delivery (bomber aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-f PUBLIC
"-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C BNWD-AWD//EN">
```

```
%m38384c-f;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docacnweapdel [
```

and the associated "]">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARTIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(description, normproc, emergproc, suppdata,
oplimit, missplan, sysop)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % rr "(appendix*, glossary?, index, foldsect?)" >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

```

<!ENTITY % m5096c1 PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN" >

<!ENTITY % step1con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step2, step2+)" >

<!ENTITY % step2con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step3, step3+)" >

<!ENTITY % step3con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step4, step4+)" >

<!ENTITY % step4con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step5, step5+)" >

<!ENTITY % step5con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step6, step6+)" >

<!ENTITY % step6con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step7, step7+)" >

<!ENTITY % step7con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*)" >

%m5096c1;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT aftlandproc      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST aftlandproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT amplify          - o (%paracon;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST amplify          tocentry %yesorno; "0"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT clearanceproc    - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST clearanceproc    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

```

<!ELEMENT   communicant      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST   communicant      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT   description      - - (%chap;)      +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST   description      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT   docacnweapdel    - - (front, body, rear)
                             +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST   docacnweapdel    service %service; 'AF'
                             %docatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT   emergproc        - - (%titles;, missljet, pylonjet,
                             para0* )      +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST   emergproc        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT   guideperf        - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST   guideperf        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT   guidesysop       - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST   guidesysop       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT   infltemergproc    - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST   infltemergproc    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

```
<!ELEMENT infltnormproc      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST infltnormproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT infltproc          - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST infltproc          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT jointtestsys      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST jointtestsys      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT malanalysis       - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST malanalysis       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT missljet          - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST missljet          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT missplan          - - (%titles;, clearanceproc, communicant,
                                securreqd, infltnormproc,
                                infltemergproc) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST missplan          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

```

<!ELEMENT missproc      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST missproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT normproc      - - (%titles;, missproc, prefltproc,
                        pretoproc, weapparm, infltproc,
                        postlandproc, aftlandproc,
                        unschlandproc, otherproc*)
<!ATTLIST normproc      +(figure | table) >
                        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT oplimit      - - (%chap;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST oplimit      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT optestlaunch  - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST optestlaunch  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT optestsys     - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST optestsys     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT otherproc     - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST otherproc     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

```

<!ELEMENT postlandproc      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST postlandproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT prefltproc        - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST prefltproc        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT pretoproc         - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST pretoproc         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT pylonjet          - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST pylonjet          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT securreqd         - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST securreqd         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT suppdata          - - (%titles;, optestsys, jointtestsys,
                                optestlaunch, para0*)
                                +(figure table) >
<!ATTLIST suppdata          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

```
<!ELEMENT  sysop  - -  (%titles;, guidesysop, guideperf,
                        malanalysis, para0*)
                        +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  sysop      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT  unschlandproc  - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST  unschlandproc  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT  weapparm  - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST  weapparm  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >
```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
<p>%bodyatt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skillitrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x</p>	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>APPLICREFID:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCTAB:</b> Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - if the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one maybe implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring numeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one maybe implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data, If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-I Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p><b>SKILLTRK:</b> Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SSSN:</b> Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SSUBASSM:</b> Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>SUBASSEM:</b> Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>TEXTTYPE:</b> Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>UNIT:</b> Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>DOCID:</b> Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>DOCSTAT:</b> Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p><b>MANTYPE:</b> Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SECURITY:</b> Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging-structure, full-element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;aftlandproc</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Afterlanding Procedures</b></p> <p>Part of the normal flight crew procedures.</p> <p>The afterlanding procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The afterlanding procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2(g) - MIL- M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;amplify</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem =x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Amplification</b></p> <p>description of the amplification of procedural steps.</p> <p>The amplification element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one footnote reference (<code>&lt;ftnref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one cross reference (<code>&lt;xref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one index entry flag (<code>&lt;indxflag&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one verbatim text (<code>&lt;verbatim&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emergency information (<code>&lt;emergency&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one change information (<code>&lt;change&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emphasis (<code>&lt;emphasis&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one applicability (<code>&lt;applicabil&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one graphic (<code>&lt;graphic&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one subscript (<code>&lt;subscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one superscript (<code>&lt;supscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one external cross reference (<code>&lt;extref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one data identification (<code>&lt;dataiden&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sequential list (<code>&lt;seqlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one random list (<code>&lt;randlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one definition list (<code>&lt;deflist&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur once; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one applicability definition (<code>&lt;applicdef&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times;</p> <p>The amplification element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The amplification is part of the first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>), the second level procedural step (<code>&lt;step2&gt;</code>), the third level procedural step (<code>&lt;step3&gt;</code>), the fourth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step4&gt;</code>), the fifth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step5&gt;</code>),</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

**TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<amplify> - cont.	<p>the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;), and the seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %ABODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, ABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>
<body security = x>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter,</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag &lt;/body&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one description weapons delivery (&lt;description&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one normal aircrew procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency aircrew procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one supplemental data (&lt;suppdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one operating limitations (&lt;oplimit&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one system operation (&lt;sysop&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <p>footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body> - cont.	<p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the aircrew weapon delivery (&lt;docacnweapdel&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.1 - 3.5.1.7 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the allowing attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<clearanceproc applicrefid = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Clearance Procedures</b></p> <p>Clearance data for mission planning.</p> <p>The clearance procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;clearanceproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<clearanceproc> - cont.	<p>a group of elements consisting of:  one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;  which is optional; followed by,  a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur  zero, one, or multiple times.  The clearance procedures is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).  Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.6 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this  element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other  value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of  a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of  contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be  included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be  included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of  this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This  information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value  is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given,  the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a  number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on  the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,  ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL,  LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM,  SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;communicat</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Communications</b> <p>Communications requirements Data for Mission Planning.</p> <p>The communications element requires a starting tag (&lt;communicant&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph f(&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The communications is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;communicat&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.6 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSEM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;description</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assotab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Description Weapons Delivery</b></p> <p>Weapons delivery description.</p> <p>The description weapons delivery element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;description&gt;</code>) and an ending tag (<code>&lt;/description&gt;</code>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (<code>&lt;section&gt;</code>) element followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (<code>&lt;section&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (<code>&lt;para0&gt;</code>) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (<code>&lt;section&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (<code>&lt;section&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (<code>&lt;para0&gt;</code>) elements,</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The description weapons delivery element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The description weapons delivery is part of the body matter (<code>&lt;body&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYAIT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;description&gt;</b> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,
<b>&lt;docacnweapdel</b> docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p><b>Aircrew Weapon Delivery</b></p> <p>Document ACWD Manual.</p> <p>The aircrew weapon delivery element requires a starting tag (&lt;docacnweapdel&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docacnweapdel&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew weapon delivery element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew weapon delivery is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1 - MIL- M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SERVICE:</b> Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergproc</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>subassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Emergency Aircrew Procedures</b></p> <p>Emergency procedures involved with a loaded missile aboard.</p> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag &lt;emergproc&gt; and an ending tag (&lt;/emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile jettison (&lt;missljet&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one pylon jettison (&lt;pylonjet&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile jettison (&lt;missljet&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one pylon jettison (&lt;pylonjet&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;front security = x&gt;</b></p>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docacnweapdel&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1 (a) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

T a g	Description
<b>&lt;guideperf</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Guidance Performance</b>  Identifies the guidance performance of the weapon system.  The guidance performance element requires a starting tag (<guideperf>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step 1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The guidance performance is part of the system operation (<sysop>).



MIL-M-38384 C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<guideperf> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.7 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;guidesysop</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>asocstab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Theory of Guidance System Operation</b> Identifies the theory of guidance system operation. The theory of guidance system operation element requires a starting tag (<guidesysop>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The theory of guidance system operation is part of the system operation (<sysop>).

**MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F**

**TABLE F-II Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;guidesysop&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.7 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

**MIL-M-38384C(USAF)**  
**APPENDIX F**

**TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;infltemergproc</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x</b>	<b>Emergency Notification Procedures</b>  Inflight emergency notification procedures.  The emergency notification procedures element requires a starting tag (<infltemergproc>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The emergency notification procedures is part of the mission planning (<missplan>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<infltemergproc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.6 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;infltnormproc</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Inflight Normal Procedures</b> Inflight normal notification procedures. The inflight normal procedures element requires a starting tag (<infltnormproc>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains The following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The inflight normal procedures is part of the mission planning (<missplan>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<infltnormproc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.6 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;inflightproc</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Inflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Part of the Normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The inflight procedures element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;inflightproc&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,  one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,  an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,  one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</p> <p>The inflight procedures is part of the normal procedures (<code>&lt;normproc&gt;</code>),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2(e) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<code>&lt;verstat&gt;</code>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;jointtestsys</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Joint Test Unit Launch Systems</b>  Supplemental data on joint test unit launch systems.  The joint test unit launch systems element requires a starting tag (<jointtestsys>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The joint test unit launch systems is part of the supplementary data (<suppdata>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<jointtestsys> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;malanalysis</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Malfunction Analysis</b>  Identifies malfunction analysis of weapon systems.  The malfunction analysis element requires a starting tag (<malanalysis>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The malfunction analysis is part of the system operation (<sysop>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<malanalysis> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.7- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;missljet</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applctype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Missile Jettison</b></p> <p>Emergency procedures to jettison missiles.</p> <p>The missile jettison element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;missljet&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The missile jettison is part of the emergency procedures (<code>&lt;emergproc&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<code>&lt;verstat&gt;</code>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missplan</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Contains data on clearance procedures, communications, etc.</p> <p>The mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;missplan&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/missplan&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one clearance procedures (&lt;clearanceproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one communications (&lt;communicant&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one security requirements (&lt;securreqd&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one inflight normal procedures (&lt;infltnormproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency notification procedures (&lt;infltemergproc&gt;) element,</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one clearance procedures (&lt;clearanceproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one communications (&lt;communicant&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one security requirements (&lt;securreqd&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one inflight normal procedures (&lt;infltnormproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency notification procedures (&lt;infltemergproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.6 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Mission Procedures</b>  Part of the Normal aircrew procedures.  The mission procedures element requires a starting tag (<missproc>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more task (<task>) elements.  The mission procedures is part of the normal procedures (<normproc>).  Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2(a) - MIL-M-38384C  <u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u>  <b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".  <b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".  <b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<verstat>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".  See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;normproc</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocflg = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Normal Aircrew Procedures</b></p> <p>Contains detailed operating instructions of all functions from the time the aircrew arrives at the loaded aircraft through postlanding.</p> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;normproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/normproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,          one mission procedures (&lt;missproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one preflight procedures (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one pretakeoff procedures (&lt;pretoproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one weapons prearm (&lt;weapparm&gt;) element; followed by,          one inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one postlanding procedures (&lt;postlandproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one afterlanding procedures (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one unscheduled landing procedures (&lt;unschlandproc&gt;) element; followed by,          a other normal aircrew procedures (&lt;otherproc&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,          an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,          one mission procedures (&lt;missproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one preflight procedures (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one pretakeoff procedures (&lt;pretoproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one weapons prearm (&lt;weapparm&gt;) element; followed by,          one inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one postlanding procedures (&lt;postlandproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one afterlanding procedures (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;) element; followed by,          one unscheduled landing procedures (&lt;unschlandproc&gt;) element; followed by,          a other normal aircrew procedures (&lt;otherproc&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element may also contain (at any point):          figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,          table (&lt;table&gt;).</p> <p>The normal aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;normproc&gt; - cont.</b>	<p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;oplimit</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>comon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Operating Limitations</b></p> <p>Contains all missile and warhead limitations that must be considered during mission planning.</p> <p>The operating limitations element requires a starting tag (&lt;oplimit&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/oplimit&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>The operating limitations element may also contain (at any point): figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F

**TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<oplimit> - cont.	<p>table (&lt;table&gt;).</p> <p>The operating limitations is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.5 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number, The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;optestlaunch</code> <code>applicrflld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified =x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Operational Test Launch Procedures</b></p> <p>Supplemental data on operational test launch procedures.</p> <p>The operational test launch procedures element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;optestlaunch&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,  one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,  an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,  one or more task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>) elements.</p> <p>The operational test launch procedures is part of the supplementary data (<code>&lt;suppdata&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<code>&lt;verstat&gt;</code>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;optestsys</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lrn =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Operational Test Launch Systems</b></p> <p>Supplemental data on operational test launch procedures.</p> <p>The operational test launch systems element requires a starting tag (&lt;optestsys&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The operational test launch systems is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

**TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<optestsys> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

**TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;otherproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified =x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Other Normal Aircrew Procedures</b></p> <p>Additional Normal Procedures.</p> <p>The other normal aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;otherproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The other normal aircrew procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s)</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;postlanaproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Postlanding Procedures</b></p> <p>Part of the Normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The postlanding procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;postlandproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The postlanding procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2(f) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

**TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;prefltproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Preflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Part of the Normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The preflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The preflight procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;pretoproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Pretakeoff Procedures</b></p> <p>Part of the Normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The pretakeoff procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;pretoproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shortititle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The pretakeoff procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortititle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;pylonjet  applicrefld = x  applictype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assoctab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id=x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru =x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  shortentry = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  tocentry = x  unit = x  verified = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Pylon Jettison</b></p> <p>Emergency procedures for pylon jettison.</p> <p>The pylon jettison element requires a starting tag (&lt;pylonjet&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The pylon jettison is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>Verified: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<p>&lt;rear  security = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<rear> - cont.	<p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag &lt;/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docacnweapdel&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1(i) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>
<securreqd applicrefld = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Security Requirements</b></p> <p>Security requirements for mission planning.</p> <p>The security requirements element requires a starting tag (&lt;securreqd&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<securreqd> - cont.	<p>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a group of elements consisting of:  one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;  which is optional; followed by,  a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The security requirements is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.6 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>VOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step1</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 1</b></p> <p>Description of step 1.</p> <p>The step 1 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step1&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 1 is part of the appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;), the primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;), the first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;), the second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;), the third level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara3&gt;), the clearance procedures (&lt;clearanceproc&gt;), the communications (&lt;communicant&gt;), the security requirements (&lt;secreqrd&gt;), the inflight normal procedures (&lt;infltnormproc&gt;), the emergency notification procedures (&lt;infltemergproc&gt;), the guidance performance (&lt;guideperf&gt;), joint test unit launch systems (&lt;jointtestsyst&gt;), malfunction analysis (&lt;malanalysis&gt;), operational test launch systems (&lt;optestsyst&gt;), and the task (&lt;task&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph:3.5.1.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;step2</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lrn =x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>security = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>unit = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Step 2</b></p> <p>Description of step 2.</p> <p>The step 2 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step2&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 2 element is part of the first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;step3</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>security = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>unit = x</code>	<p>Step 3</p> <p>Description of step 3.</p> <p>The step 3 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step3&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) elements; which is optional.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 3 is part of the second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;step4</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>security = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>unit = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Step 4</b></p> <p>Description of step 4.</p> <p>The step 4 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step4&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) elements; which is optional.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 4 element is part of the third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step5</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 5</b></p> <p>Description of step 5.</p> <p>The step 5 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step5&gt;) but does not require an ending tag,</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6 &gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 5 is part of the fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description-Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step6</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 6</b></p> <p>Description of step 6.</p> <p>The step 6 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step6&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 6 is part of the fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;step7</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lrn =x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>security = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>unit = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Step 7</b></p> <p>Description of step 7.</p> <p>The step 7 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step7&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The step 7 is part of the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;suppdata</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Supplemental Data</b></p> <p>Contains data on operational test launch systems, etc.</p> <p>The supplemental data element requires a starting tag (&lt;suppdata&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one operational test launch systems (&lt;optestsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one joint test unit launch systems (&lt;jointtestsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one operational test launch procedures (&lt;optestlaunch&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul> <p>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one operational test launch systems (&lt;optestsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one joint test unit launch systems (&lt;jointtestsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one operational test launch procedures (&lt;optestlaunch&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul> <p>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The supplemental data element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;),</li> </ul> <p>The supplemental data is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;sysop</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem =x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>System Operation</b></p> <p>Contains data on operation of the aircraft/missile system.</p> <p>The system operation element requires a starting tag (&lt;sysop&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/sysop&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one theory of guidance system operation (&lt;guidesysop&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one guidance performance (&lt;guideperf&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one malfunction analysis (&lt;malanalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one theory of guidance system operation (&lt;guidesysop&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one guidance performance (&lt;guideperf&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one malfunction analysis (&lt;malanalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The system operation element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The system operation is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.7 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<sysop> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>&lt;unschlandproc</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Unscheduled Landing Procedures</b></p> <p>Part of the Normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The unscheduled landing procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;unschlandproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The unscheduled landing procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2(h) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX F

TABLE F-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;weapparm</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Weapon Prearm Procedures (Enabling)</b></p> <p>Part of normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The weapon prearm procedures (enabling) element requires a starting tag (&lt;weapparm&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The weapon prearm procedures (enabling) is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.1.2(d) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

Aircrew Nuclear Weapon Delivery Classified Supplement  
(Bomber Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094. )

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                              Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                              Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

**30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.**

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for aircrew nuclear weapon delivery classified supplement (bomber aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the aircrew nuclear weapon delivery classified supplement (bomber aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-g PUBLIC
    "-//USa-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C SNWD-CS//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-g;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE : In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docacnweapdelcs [
```

and the associated "]">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(description?, normproc?, emergproc?,
suppdata?, oplimit?, missplan?, sysop?)" >
```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

```

<!ENTITY % rr "(appendix*, glossary?, index, foldsect?)" >
<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN" >

<!ENTITY % step1con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step2, step2+)?" >

<!ENTITY % step2con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step3, step3+)?" >

<!ENTITY % stepscon "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step4, step4+)?" >

<!ENTITY % step4con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step5, step5+)?" >

<!ENTITY % step5con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step6, step6+)?" >

<!ENTITY % step6con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step7, step7+)?" >

<!ENTITY % step7con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*)" >

%m5096cl;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT aftlandproc      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST aftlandproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT amplify          - o (%paracon;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST amplify          tocentry %yesorno; "0"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

```

<!ELEMENT clearanceproc      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST clearanceproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT communicant        - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST communicant        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT description        - - (%chap; ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST description        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT docacnweapdelcs    - - (front, body, rear)
                             +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docacnweapdelcs    service %service; "AF"
                             %docatt;
                             %secur; >

<!ELEMENT emergproc          - - (%titles;, missljet?, pylonjet?,
                             para0* ) +(figure table) >
<!ATTLIST emergproc          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT guideperf          - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST guideperf          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT guidesysop         - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST guidesysop         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

```
<!ELEMENT infltemergproc      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST infltemergproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                               shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                               verified %yesorno; "0"
                               %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT infltnormproc      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST infltnormproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                               shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                               verified %yesorno; "0"
                               %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT infltproc          - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST infltproc          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                               shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                               verified %yesorno; "0"
                               %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT jointtestsys      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST jointtestsys      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                               shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                               verified %yesorno; "0"
                               %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT malanalysis      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST malanalysis      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                               shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                               verified %yesorno; "0"
                               %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT missljet          - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST missljet          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                               shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                               verified %yesorno; "0"
                               %bodyatt; >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

```

<!ELEMENT missplan      - - (%titles;, clearanceproc?,
                             communicat?, securreqd?,
                             infltnormproc?, infltemergproc? )
                             +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST missplan      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT missproc      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST missproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT normproc      - - (%titles;, missproc?, prefltproc?,
                             pretoproc?, Weapparm?, infltproc?,
                             postlandproc?, aftlandproc?,
                             unschlandproc?, otherproc*)
                             +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST normproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT oplimit      - - (%chap; ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST oplimit      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT optestlaunch  - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST optestlaunch  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT optestsys     - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST optestsys     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT otherproc &lt;!ATTLIST otherproc</pre>	<pre>- o (%titles;, task+) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT postlandproc &lt;!ATTLIST postlandproc</pre>	<pre>- o (%titles;, task+) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT prefltproc &lt;!ATTLIST prefltproc</pre>	<pre>- o (%titles;, task+) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT pretoproc &lt;!ATTLIST pretoproc</pre>	<pre>- o (%titles;, task+) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT pylonjet &lt;!ATTLIST pylonjet</pre>	<pre>- o (%titles; , task+) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT securreqd &lt;!ATTLIST securreqd</pre>	<pre>- o (%parazero; ) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT suppdata &lt;!ATTLIST suppdata</pre>	<pre>- - (%titles;, optestsys?, jointtestsys?,       optestlaunch? ) +(figure table) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

```

<!ELEMENT  sysop  - -  (%titles;, guidesysop?, guideperf?,
                        malanalysis?, para0*)
                        +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  Sysop      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  unschlandproc      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST  unschlandproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  weapparm      - o (%titles;, task+) >
<!ATTLIST  weapparm      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno;"0"
                        %bodyatt; >

```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
<b>&lt;bodyatt</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>APPLICREFLD:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOTAB:</b> Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts if the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSHLVL Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system,</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TABLE G-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;attlanaproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x .</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Afterlanding Procedures-CS</b></p> <p>Part of the normal flight crew procedures.</p> <p>The afterlanding procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The afterlanding procedures-cs is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;)</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;amplify</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = X</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Amplification</b></p> <p>Description of the amplification of procedural steps.</p> <p>The amplification element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one footnote reference (<code>&lt;ftnref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one cross reference (<code>&lt;xref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one index entry flag (<code>&lt;indxflag&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one verbatim text (<code>&lt;verbatim&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emergency information (<code>&lt;emergency&gt;</code>) element</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one change information (<code>&lt;change&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emphasis (<code>&lt;emphasis&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one applicability (<code>&lt;applicabil&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one graphic (<code>&lt;graphic&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one subscript (<code>&lt;subscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one superscript (<code>&lt;supscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one external cross reference (<code>&lt;extref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one data identification (<code>&lt;dataiden&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sequential list (<code>&lt;seqlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one random list (<code>&lt;randlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one definition list (<code>&lt;deflist&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur once; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one applicability definition (<code>&lt;applicdef&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times.</p> <p>The amplification element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The amplification is part of the first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>), the second level procedural step (<code>&lt;step2&gt;</code>), the third level procedural step (<code>&lt;step3&gt;</code>), the fourth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step4&gt;</code>), the fifth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step5&gt;</code>)</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<amplify> - cont.	<p>the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;), and the seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOC TAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<body security = x>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/body&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an optional description weapons delivery-cs (&lt;description&gt;) element;</li> <li>followed by,</li> <li>an optional normal aircrew procedures-cs (&lt;normproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional emergency aircrew procedures-cs (&lt;emergproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional supplemental data-cs (&lt;suppdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional operating limitations-cs (&lt;oplimit&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional mission planning-cs (&lt;missplan&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional system operation-cs (&lt;sysop&gt;) element.</li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body> - cont.	<p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point): footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;).</p> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the aircrew weapon delivery--classified supplement (&lt;docacnweapdelcs&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<clearanceproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Clearance Procedures-CS</b></p> <p>Clearance data for Mission Planning.</p> <p>The clearance procedures-cs element requires a starting tag &lt;clearanceproc&gt; but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;clearanceproc&gt;</b> <b>cont.</b>	<p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a group of elements consisting of:  one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;  which is optional; followed by,  a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The clearance procedures-cs is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).  Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;communicat</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Communications-CS</b>  Communication Requirements Data for Mission Planning.  The communications-cs element requires a starting tag (<communicant>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The communications-cs is part of the mission planning (<missplan>).



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;description</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Description Weapons Delivery-CS</b></p> <p>Weapons delivery description.</p> <p>The description weapons delivery-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;description&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/description&gt;),</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The description weapons delivery-cs element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The description weapons delivery-cs is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<description> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<docacnweapdelcs docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p><b>Aircrew Weapon Delivery--Classified Supplement</b></p> <p>Document Volume ACWD Classified Supplement.</p> <p>The aircrew weapon delivery--classified supplement element requires a starting tag (&lt;docacnweapdelcs&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docacnweapdelcs&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew weapon delivery--classified supplement element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew weapon delivery--classified supplement is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SERVICE:</b> Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Emergency Aircrew Procedures-CS</b></p> <p>Emergency procedures involved with a loaded missile aboard.</p> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;emergproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional missile jettison-cs (&lt;missljet&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional pylon jettison (&lt;pylonjet&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional missile jettison-cs (&lt;missljet&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional pylon jettison (&lt;pylonjet&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures-cs element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures-es is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;front</b> <b>security = x</b>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;),</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docacnweapdelcs&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<b>&lt;guideperf</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assocstab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x</b>	<p><b>Guidance Performance-CS</b></p> <p>Identifies the guidance performance of the weapon system.</p> <p>The guidance performance-es element requires a starting tag (&lt;guideperf&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contain: the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<guideperf> - cont.	<p>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <p>    one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p>    one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</p> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <p>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The guidance performance-cs is part of the system operation (&lt;sysop&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;guidesysop</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Theory of Guidance System Operation-CS</b> Identifies the theory of guidance system operation. The theory of guidance system operation-cs element requires a starting tag (<guidesysop>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The theory of guidance system operation-cs is part of the system operation <sysop>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description-Continued.**

Tag	Description
<guidesysop cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be Included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;infltemergproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Emergency Notification Procedures-CS</b> Inflight emergency notification procedures. The emergency notification procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (<infltemergproc>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The emergency notification procedures-cs is part of the mission planning (<missplan>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	
<infltemergproc>- cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;infltnormproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Inflight Normal Procedures-CS</b> Inflight normal notification procedures. The inflight normal procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (<infltnormproc>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The inflight normal procedures-cs is part of the mission planning (<missplan>)

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<infltnormproc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX G

## TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;infltproc</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Inflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Part of Normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The inflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;infltproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The inflight procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;jointtestsys</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assocfab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lrw=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Joint Test Unit Launch Systems-CS</b></p> <p>Supplemental data on joint test unit launch systems.</p> <p>The joint test unit launch systems-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;jointtestsys&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The joint test unit launch systems-cs is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;jointtestsys&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;malanalysis</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Malfunction Analysis-CS</b>  Identifies the malfunction analysis of the weapon system.  The malfunction analysis-cs element requires a starting tag (<malanalysis>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The malfunction analysis-cs is part of the system operation (<sysop>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;malanalysis&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included, The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missljet</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Missile Jettison-CS</b></p> <p>Emergency procedures for missile jettisoning.</p> <p>The missile jettison-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;missljet&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The missile jettison-cs is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missplan</b> applicrefld = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x nodule = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Mission Planning-CS</b></p> <p>Contains data on clearance procedures, communications, etc.</p> <p>The mission planning-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;missplan&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/missplan&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional clearance procedures-cs (&lt;clearanceproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional communications-cs (&lt;communicant&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional security requirements-cs (&lt;securreqd&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional inflight normal procedures-cs (&lt;infltnormproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional emergency notification procedures-cs (&lt;infltemergproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional clearance procedures-cs (&lt;clearanceproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional communications-cs (&lt;communicant&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional security requirements-cs (&lt;securreqd&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional inflight normal procedures-cs (&lt;infltnormproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional emergency notification procedures-cs (&lt;infltemergproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning-cs element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning-cs is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description-Continued.**

Tag	Description
<missplan> - cont.	<p>be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<missproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x comon = x contype = x delchlv = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Mission Procedures-CS</b></p> <p>Part of Normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The mission procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;missproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The mission procedures-cs is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missproc&gt; - cont.</b>	See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>&lt;normproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlv = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlv = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lr = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<b>Normal Aircrew Procedures</b>  Contains detailed operating instructions of all functions from the time the aircrew arrives at the loaded aircraft through postlanding.  The normal aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (<normproc>) and an ending tag (</normproc>).  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional mission procedures-cs (<missproc>) element; followed by, an optional preflight procedures (<prefltproc>) element; followed by, an optional pretakeoff procedures-cs (<pretoproc>) element; followed by, an optional weapon prearm procedures (enabling)-cs (<weapparm>) element; followed by, an optional inflight procedures (<infltproc>) element; followed by, an optional prelanding procedures-cs (<postlandproc>) element; followed by, an optional afterlanding procedures-cs (<aftlandproc>) element; followed by, an optional unscheduled landing procedures-cs (<unschlandproc>) element; followed by, a other normal aircrew procedures-cs (<otherproc>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shortitle>) element; followed by, an optional mission procedures-cs (<missproc>) element; followed by, an optional preflight procedures (<prefltproc>) element; followed by, an optional pretakeoff procedures-cs (<pretoproc>) element; followed by, an optional weapon prearm procedure (enabling)-cs (<weapparm>) element; followed by, an optional inflight procedures (<infltproc>) element; followed by, an optional prelanding procedures-cs (<postlandproc>) element; followed by, an optional afterlanding procedures-cs (<aftlandproc>) element; followed by, an optional unscheduled landing procedures-cs (<unschlandproc>) element; followed by, a other normal aircrew procedures-cs (<otherproc>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<normproc> - cont.	<p>The normal aircrew procedures element may also contain (at any point): figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or, table (&lt;table&gt;).</p> <p>The normal aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;oplimit</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>ssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Operating Limitations-CS</b></p> <p>Contains all missile and warhead limitations.</p> <p>The operating limitations-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;oplimit&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/oplimit&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The operating limitations-cs element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The operating limitations-cs is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<oplmit> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>&lt;optestlaunch</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified =x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Operational Test Launch Procedures-CS</b></p> <p>Supplemental data on operational test launch procedures.</p> <p>The operational test launch procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;optestlaunch&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The operational test launch procedures-cs is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;optestsys</b> <b>applicrefld=x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem =x</b> <b>assocfig =x</b> <b>assoctab =x</b> <b>compon =x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>Iru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Operational Test Launch Systems</b>  Supplemental data on operational test launch systems.  The operational test launch systems element requires a starting tag (<optestsys>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contain: the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The operational test launch systems is part of the supplementary data (<suppdata>).



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<optestsys> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX G

## TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;otherproc</b> <b>applicrefld =x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem =x</b> <b>assocfig =x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Other Normal Aircrew Procedures-CS</b></p> <p>Additional Normal procedures.</p> <p>The other normal aircrew procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;otherproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The other normal aircrew procedures-cs is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;postlandproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp =x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Prelanding Procedures-CS</b></p> <p>Part of the normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The prelanding procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;postlandproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The prelanding procedures-cs is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;prefltproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Preflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Part of the normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The preflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The preflight procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;pretoproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x subasasm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Pretakeoff Procedures-CS</b></p> <p>Part of the normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The pretakeoff procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;pretoproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The pretakeoff procedures-cs is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX G

## TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;pylonjet  applicrefld = x  applictype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assoctab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id = x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru = x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  shortentry = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  subassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  tocentry = x  unit = x  verified = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Pylon Jeffison</b></p> <p>Emergency procedures for pylon jettison.</p> <p>The pylon jettison element requires a starting tag (&lt;pylonjet&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The pylon jettison is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<rear	<p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

T a g	Description
<b>&lt;rear&gt; - cont.</b>	<p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docacnweapdelcs&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p>
<b>&lt;securreqd</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Security Requirements-CS</b></p> <p>Security requirements for mission planning.</p> <p>The security requirements-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;securreqd&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;securreqd&gt; - cont.</b>	<p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,  a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,  a group of elements consisting of:  one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;  which is optional; followed by,  a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The security requirements-cs is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step1</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit= x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 1-CS</b></p> <p>Description of step 1.</p> <p>The step 1-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;step1&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 1-cs is part of the appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;), the primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;), the first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;), the second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;), the third level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara3&gt;), the clearance procedures-cs (&lt;clearanceproc&gt;), the communications-cs (&lt;communicat&gt;), the security requirements-cs (&lt;securreqd&gt;), the inflight normal procedures-cs (&lt;infltnormproc&gt;), the emergency notification procedures-cs (&lt;infltemergproc&gt;), the guidance performance-cs (&lt;guideperf&gt;), joint test unit launch systems-cs (&lt;jointtestsys&gt;), malfunction analysis-cs (&lt;malanalysis&gt;), operational test launch systems-cs (&lt;optestsys&gt;), and the task (&lt;task&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step2</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lrn =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 2-CS</b></p> <p>Description of step 2.</p> <p>The step 2-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;step2&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) elements; which is optional.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 2-cs element is part of the first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;step3 applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lr =x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubasmm = x subbassem = x texttype = x unit = x&gt; </pre>	<p>Step 3-CS</p> <p>Description of step 3.</p> <p>The step 3-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;step3&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 3-cs is part of the second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step4</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<b>Step 4-CS</b>  Description of step 4.  The step 4-cs element requires a starting tag (<step4>) but does not require an ending tag.  This element contains the following structure: a group of elements consisting of: a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one checklist item (<clitem>) element; followed by, an optional action (<action>) element; followed by, an optional amplification (<amplify>) element; which may occur once; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one fifth level procedural step (<step5>) element; followed by, one or more fifth level procedural step (<step5>) elements; which is optional.  The step 4-cs element is part of the third level procedural step (<step3>),  Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C  <b>Optional Attributes(s):</b>  See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.  See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;step5 applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = X hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x&gt; </pre>	<p>Step 5-CS</p> <p>Description of step 5.</p> <p>The step 5-CS element requires a starting tag (&lt;step5&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 5-CS is part of the fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p> <code>&lt;step6</code>  <code>applicrefld = x</code>  <code>applictype = x</code>  <code>assem = x</code>  <code>assocfig = x</code>  <code>assoctab = x</code>  <code>compon = x</code>  <code>contype = x</code>  <code>delchlvl = x</code>  <code>esds = x</code>  <code>hcp = x</code>  <code>id=x</code>  <code>inschlvl = x</code>  <code>label = x</code>  <code>lru=x</code>  <code>module = x</code>  <code>partno = x</code>  <code>refdes = x</code>  <code>security = x</code>  <code>skilltrk = x</code>  <code>sssn = x</code>  <code>ssubassm = x</code>  <code>subassem = x</code>  <code>texttype = x</code>  <code>unit = x&gt;</code> </p>	<p><b>Step 6-CS</b></p> <p>Description of step 6.</p> <p>The step 6-cs element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;step6&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (<code>&lt;clitem&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (<code>&lt;action&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one seventh level procedural step (<code>&lt;step7&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more seventh level procedural step (<code>&lt;step7&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 6-cs is part of the fifth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step5&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;step7 applicrefld =x applictype=x assem =x assocfig=x assoctab =x compon =x contype =x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp =x id=x inschlvl =x label =x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Step 7-CS</b></p> <p>Description of step 7.</p> <p>The step 7-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;step7&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by.</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 7-cs is part of the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;suppdata</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Supplemental Data-CS</b></p> <p>Contains data on operational test launch systems, etc.</p> <p>The supplemental data-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;suppdata&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore" this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional operational test launch systems (&lt;optestsys&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional joint test unit launch systems-cs (&lt;jointtestsys&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional operational test launch procedures-cs (&lt;optestlaunch&gt;) element</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include" this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional operational test launch systems (&lt;optestsys&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional joint test unit launch systems-cs (&lt;jointtestsys&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional operational test launch procedures-cs (&lt;optestlaunch&gt;) element.</p> <p>The supplemental data-cs element may also contain (at any point):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,  table (&lt;table&gt;).</p> <p>The supplemental data-cs is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

## MIL-M-38384C(usAF)

## APPENDIX G

## TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;sysop</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<b>System Operation-CS</b> <p>Contains data on operation of the aircraft/missile system.</p> <p>The system operation-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;sysop&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/sysop&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional theory of guidance system operation-cs (&lt;guidesysop&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional guidance performance-cs (&lt;guideperf&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional malfunction analysis-cs (&lt;malanalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional theory of guidance system operation-cs (&lt;guidesysop&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional guidance performance-cs (&lt;guideperf&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional malfunction analysis-cs (&lt;malanalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The system operation-cs element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The system operation-cs is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<sysop> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<unschlandproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Unscheduled Landing Procedures-CS</b></p> <p>Part of the normal aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The unscheduled landing procedures-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;unschlandproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The unscheduled landing procedures-cs is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX G

**TAG G-II. Tag Description-Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;weapparm</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Weapon Arm Enabling-CS</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of Normal procedures.</p> <p>The weapon arm enabling-cs element requires a starting tag (&lt;weapparm&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The weapon arm enabling-cs is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

Aircrew Nuclear Weapon Delivery Mission Planning  
(Bomber Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094. )

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                                 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                                 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

**30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.**

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for aircrew nuclear weapon delivery mission planning (bomber aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the aircrew nuclear weapon delivery mission planning (bomber aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-h PUBLIC
"-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C SNWD-MP//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-h;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE : In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docacnweapdelmp [
```

and the associated ">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(description, missplan, austmp, suppdata,
misslsign)" >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

```

<!ENTITY % rr "(appendix*, glossary?, index, foldsect?)" >

<!ENTITY % m38784c PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38784C//EN" >

<!ENTITY misslsignstmt "Due to the classification level of this
data information for this chapter is contained in Air Combat
Command (ACC) documents." >

%m38784c;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT austmp - - (%chap; ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST austmp
    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
    %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT carmisslpreflt - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST carmisslpreflt
    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
    verified %yesorno; "0"
    %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT description - - (%titles;, missscenario, weapcapab,
    misslhard, misslfltsftwre,
    carmisslpreflt, launch,
    misslplaunch, termarea,
    missplansys ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST description
    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
    %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT docacnweapdelmp - - (front, body, rear)
    +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docacnweapdelmp
    service %service; "AF"
    %secur;
    %docatt; >

<!ELEMENT enroute - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST enroute
    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
    verified %yesorno; "0"
    %bodyatt; >

```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

```

<!ELEMENT launch      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST launch      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT missscenario - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST missscenario tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT misslfltsftwre - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST misslfltsftwre tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT misslhard     - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST misslhard     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT misslnavdata  - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST misslnavdata  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT misslperf     - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST misslperf     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT misslplaunch  - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST misslplaunch  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

```

<!ELEMENT  misslsign  - - (%chap;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  misslsign  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  missplan   - - (%titles;, routlaydown, mplaunch-
                      enroute, terminalarea, sampmission)
                      +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  missplan   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  missplansys - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST  missplansys tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  mplaunch   - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST  mplaunch   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  routlaydown - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST  routlaydown tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  sampmission - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST  sampmission tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

```

<!ELEMENT suppdata      - - (%titles;, misslperf, weapeffects,
                             misslnavdata, para0*)
                             +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST suppdata      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT termarea      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST termarea      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT terminalarea  - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST terminalarea  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT weapcapab     - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST weapcapab     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT weapeffects   -o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST weapeffects   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >

```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
<p>%bodyatt applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x</p>	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>APPLICREFID: References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>APPLICTYPE: This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSEM: Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCFIG: Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ASSOCTAB: Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>COMPON: Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>CONTYPE: Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>DELCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ESDS: Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX H

**TABLE H-I. Attribute Description-Continued.**

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document, If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted, The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric, If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;austmp</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocflg = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Austere Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Data for operations personnel to plan missions.</p> <p>The austere mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;austmp&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/austmp&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The austere mission planning element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The austere mission planning is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.3 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information or the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFLG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<austmp> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>body</b> security = x>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/body&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one description--mission planning (&lt;description&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one austere mission planning (&lt;austmp&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one supplemental data (&lt;suppdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile signatures (&lt;misslsign&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the aircrew weapon delivery--mission planning (&lt;docacweapdelmp&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - 3.5.3.5 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;carmisslpreflt</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Carrier/Missile Preflight</b></p> <p>Description data on system preflight.</p> <p>The carrier/missile preflight element requires a starting tag (&lt;carmisslpreflt&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The carrier/missile preflight is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<carmisslpreflt> cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<description applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Description-Mission Planning</b></p> <p>descriptive Data on Missile systems.</p> <p>The description--mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;description&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/description&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one typical mission scenarios (&lt;missscenario&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapons capability (&lt;weapcapab&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile hardware (&lt;misslhard&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile flight software (&lt;missfltsftwre&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one carrier/missile preflight (&lt;carmisslpreflt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one launch description (&lt;launch&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile post launch (&lt;misslplaunch&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one terminal area-description (&lt;termarea&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning system (&lt;missplansys&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one typical mission scenarios (&lt;missscenario&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapons capability (&lt;weapcapab&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile hardware (&lt;misslhard&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile flight software (&lt;missfltsftwre&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one carrier/missile preflight (&lt;carmisslpreflt&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one launch description (&lt;launch&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile post launch (&lt;misslplaunch&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one terminal area-description (&lt;termarea&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning system (&lt;missplansys&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The description--mission planning element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The description--mission planning is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>





MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description -Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;enroute</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocflg = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Enroute--mission planning</b> Mission Planning data for missile systems. The enroute--mission planning element requires a starting tag (<enroute>) but does not require an ending tag. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The enroute--mission planning is part of the mission planning (<missplan>).



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<enroute> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<front security = x>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docacnweapdelmp&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;launch</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassem = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Launch Description</b></p> <p>Description of Launch procedures.</p> <p>The launch description element requires a starting tag (&lt;launch&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttilte&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The launch description is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<launch> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missscenario</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Typical Mission Scenarios</b></p> <p>Description of typical mission scenarios.</p> <p>The typical mission scenarios element requires a starting tag (&lt;missscenario&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The typical mission scenarios is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<missscenario> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;misslfltsftwre</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Missile Flight Software</b></p> <p>Description of missile flight software.</p> <p>The missile flight software element requires a starting tag (&lt;misslfltsftwre&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The missile flight software is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;missfltsftwre&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the % BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;misslhard</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>mudule = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasmm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Missile Hardware</b>  Description of missile hardware.  The missile hardware element requires a starting tag (<misslhard>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The missile hardware is part of the description (<description>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<misslhard> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;misslnavdata</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assocfab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Missile Navigational Data</b>  Missile navigational data for mission planning.  The missile navigational data element requires a starting tag (<misslnavdata>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The missile navigational data is part of the supplementary data (<suppdata>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description-Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;misslnavdata&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLITYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;misslperf</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Missile Performance</b></p> <p>Missile performance data used for mission planning.</p> <p>The missile performance element requires a starting tag (&lt;misslperf&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The missile performance is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<misslperf> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information or the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;misslplaunch</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Missile Post Launch</b> <p>Description of missile post launch.</p> <p>The missile post launch element requires a starting tag (&lt;misslplaunch&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The missile post launch is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

**TABLE H-II. Tag Description-Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;misslplaunch&gt;</b> cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This Information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified, If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

**TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;misslsign</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assocstab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Missile Signatures</b></p> <p>Signal given off by missile. (ACC--documents)</p> <p>The missile signatures element requires a starting tag (&lt;misslsign&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/misslsign&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>the missile signatures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The missile signatures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.5 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<misslsign> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<missplan applicrefid = x applcttype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Identifies mission planning.</p> <p>The mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;missplan&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/missplan&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one route laydown requirements (&lt;routelaydown&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one launch-mission planning (&lt;mplaunch&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one enroute--mission planning (&lt;enroute&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one terminal area--mission planning (&lt;terminalarea&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one sample mission (&lt;sampmission&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one route laydown requirements (&lt;routelaydown&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one launch-mission planning (&lt;mplaunch&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one enroute--mission planning (&lt;enroute&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one terminal area--mission planning (&lt;terminalarea&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one sample mission (&lt;sampmission&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>SOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<missplan> - cont.	<p>value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;missplansys</b> applicrefid = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x deichivi = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubasm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Mission Planning System</b></p> <p>Description of mission plan system.</p> <p>The mission planning system element requires a starting tag (&lt;missplansys&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;missplansys&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>a group of elements consisting of:              one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,              one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;              which is optional; followed by,              a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur              zero, one, or multiple times.          The mission planning system is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).          Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C  <u>Optional Attribute(s):</u>          SHORTEXT: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this          element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other          value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of          a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".          TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of          contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be          included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be          included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of          this attribute is "1".          VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This          information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value          is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given,          the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a          number. The default value of this attribute is "0".          See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on          the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,          ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL,          LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM,          SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;mplaunch</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Launch-Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Data on Mission planning launch.</p> <p>The launch-mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;mplaunch&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The launch-mission planning is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<mplaunch> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<rear security = x>	<p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter,</p> <p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docacnweapdelmp&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3(g) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;routelaydown</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>subassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Route Laydown Requirements</b></p> <p>Mission planning data-route laydown requirements.</p> <p>The route laydown requirements element requires a starting tag (&lt;routelaydown&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The route laydown requirements is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX H

**TABLE H-II. Tag Description-Continued.**

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;roulaydown&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used, If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This Information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;sampmission</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Sample Mission</b></p> <p>Sample mission planning data.</p> <p>The sample mission element requires a starting tag (&lt;sampmission&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The sample mission is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384c (USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;sampmission&gt;</b> - cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;suppdata</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Supplemental Data</b></p> <p>Supplemental data for mission planning.</p> <p>The supplemental data element requires a starting tag (&lt;suppdata&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile performance (&lt;misslperf&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon effects (&lt;weapeffects&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile navigational data (&lt;misslnavdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile performance (&lt;misslperf&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon effects (&lt;weapeffects&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one missile navigational data (&lt;misslnavdata&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The supplemental data element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The supplemental data is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;termarea</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Terminal Area-Description</b> <p>Description of the terminal area.</p> <p>The terminal area-description element requires a starting tag (&lt;termarea&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The terminal area-description is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<termarea> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;terminalarea</code> <code>applicrefid = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassem = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Terminal Area--Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Terminal area data used for mission planning.</p> <p>The terminal area--mission planning element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;terminalarea&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The terminal area--mission planning is part of the mission planning (<code>&lt;missplan&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<terminalarea> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.2 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384 (USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;weapcapab</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>subassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Weapons Capability</b> <p>Description of weapons capability.</p> <p>The weapons capability element requires a starting tag (&lt;weapcapab&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The weapons capability is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;weapcapab&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.1 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;weapeffects</b> <b>applicrefid = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Weapon Effects</b> <p>Weapons effects used for mission planning.</p> <p>The weapon effects element requires a starting tag (&lt;weapeffects&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The weapon effects is part of the supplementary data (&lt;suppdata&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX H

TABLE H-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;weapeffects&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.5.3.4 - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFID, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>





MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

Aircrew Nuclear Weapon Delivery Basic Information  
(Fighter Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DoD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                                 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                                 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

### 30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for aircrew nuclear weapon delivery basic information (fighter aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the aircrew nuclear weapon delivery basic information (fighter aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-i PUBLIC
"-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C FAND-BI//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-i;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docanwdbasicinf [
```

and the associated "]" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(description, weapprefltproc)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % rr "(appendix*, glossary?, index, foldsect*)" >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

```

<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN" >

<!ENTITY % step1con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step2, step2+)" >

<!ENTITY % step2con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step3, step3+)" >

<!ENTITY % step3con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step4, step4+)" >

<!ENTITY % step4con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step5, step5+)" >

<!ENTITY % step5con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step6, step6+)" >

<!ENTITY % step6con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?) , note*), (step7, step7+)" >

<!ENTITY % step7con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*)" >

%m5096cl;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT amplify          - o (%paracon; ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST amplify          tocentry %yesorno; "0"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT description      - - (%titles;, nucwdel, nucwdesc,
                                nucweff, nucsuspeq, nucwmctrlsys,
                                para0 * ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST description      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT docanwdbasicinf  - - (front, body, rear)
                                + ( pgbrk   brk) >
<!ATTLIST docanwdbasicinf  service %service; "AF"
                           %secur;
                           %docatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

<!ELEMENT ferrymiss <!ATTLIST ferrymiss	- o (%titles;, task+) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT nucsuspeq <!ATTLIST nucsuspeq	- o (%parazero;) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT nucwdel <!ATTLIST nucwdel	- o (%parazero;) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT nucwdesc <!ATTLIST nucwdesc	- o (%parazero; ) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT nucweff <!ATTLIST nucweff	- o (%parazero; ) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT nucwmctrlsys <!ATTLIST nucwmctrlsys	- o (%parazero; ) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT strikemiss <!ATTLIST strikemiss	- o (%titles;, task+) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

```
<!ELEMENT weapprefltproc - - (%titles;, strikemiss,  
                                ferrymiss) +(figure table) >  
<!ATTLIST weapprefltproc  
            tocentry %yesorno; "1"  
            shortentry %yesorno; "0"  
            verified %yesorno; "0"  
            %bodyatt; >
```

40. **DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.**

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX I

**TABLE I-I. Attribute Description**

Attribute	Description
<p><b>%bodyatt</b>  applicrefld = x  applctype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assoctab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id=x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru=x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  unit = x</p>	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>APPLICREFLD:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCTAB:</b> Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components of</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-I. Attribute Description-Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;amplify</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applctype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>nodule = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x</code>	<p><b>Amplification</b></p> <p>Description of the amplification of procedural steps.</p> <p>The amplification element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:                                     <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one footnote reference (<code>&lt;ftnref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one cross reference (<code>&lt;xref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one index entry flag (<code>&lt;indxflag&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one verbatim text (<code>&lt;verbatim&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emergency information (<code>&lt;emergency&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one change information (<code>&lt;change&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emphasis (<code>&lt;emphasis&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one applicability (<code>&lt;applicabil&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one graphic (<code>&lt;graphic&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one subscript (<code>&lt;subscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one superscript (<code>&lt;supscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one external cross reference (<code>&lt;extref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one data identification (<code>&lt;dataiden&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sequential list (<code>&lt;seqlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one random list (<code>&lt;randlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one definition list (<code>&lt;deflist&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur once; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one applicability definition (<code>&lt;applicdef&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times.</p> <p>The amplification element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The amplification is part of the first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>), the second level procedural step (<code>&lt;step2&gt;</code>), the third level procedural step (<code>&lt;step3&gt;</code>), the fourth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step4&gt;</code>), the fifth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step5&gt;</code>), the sixth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step6&gt;</code>), and the seventh level procedural</p> </li></ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<amplify> - cont.	<p>step (&lt;step7&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LATBEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p>
<body security = x>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter,</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/body&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one description (&lt;description&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon preflight procedures (&lt;veapprefltproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the document anwd--basic information manual (&lt;docanwdbasicinf&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.1-3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;description</b> applicrefld = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubasmm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Description of nuclear effects, delivery systems, etc.</p> <p>The description element requires a starting tag (description) and an ending tag (&lt;/description&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear weapon deliveries (&lt;nucwdel&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear weapon description (&lt;nucwdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear effects data (&lt;nucweff&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear suspension equipment (&lt;nucsuspeq&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear weapon monitor/control and release systems (&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear weapon deliveries (&lt;nucwdel&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear weapon description (&lt;nucwdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear effects data (&lt;nucweff&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear suspension equipment (&lt;nucsuspeq&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one nuclear weapon monitor/control and release systems (&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The description element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The description is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.1-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;description&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;docanwdbasicinf</b> docid = X docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p><b>Document ANWD--Basic Information Manual</b></p> <p>Description of the document ANWD basic information.</p> <p>The document anwd--basic information manual element requires a starting tag (&lt;docanwdbasicinf&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docanwdbasicinf&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The document anwd--basic information manual element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The document anwd--basic information manual is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SERVICE:</b> Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;ferrymiss</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Ferry Missions</b></p> <p>Identifies ferry missions.</p> <p>The ferry missions element requires a starting tag (&lt;ferrymiss&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitieuuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitieuuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:  one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  one or more task (&lt;ask&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The ferry mission is part of the weapon preflight procedures (&lt;weapprefitproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. if the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;front</b> <b>security = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

**TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<front> - cont.	<p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docanwdbasicinf&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1(a)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucsuspeq</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Nuclear Suspension Equipment</b> <p>Contains data on nuclear suspension equipment.</p> <p>The nuclear suspension equipment element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucsuspeq&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear suspension equipment is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nucsuspeq> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.1(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucwdel</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Nuclear Weapon Deliveries</b></p> <p>Identifies nuclear weapon deliveries.</p> <p>The nuclear weapon deliveries element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucwdel&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear weapon deliveries is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nucwdel>-cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.1(a)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucwdesc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem =x</b> <b>assocfig =x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x .</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Nuclear Weapon Description</b>  Identifies the nuclear weapon description.  The nuclear weapon description element requires a starting tag (<nucwdesc>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The nuclear weapon description is part of the description (<description>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nucwdesc>-cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.1(b)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucweff</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Nuclear Effects Data</b> <p>Identifies the nuclear effects data.</p> <p>The nuclear effects data element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucweff&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shottitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear effects data is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nucweff> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.1(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucwmctrlsys</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Nuclear Weapon Monitor/Control and Release Systems</b></p> <p>Identifies the nuclear weapon monitor/control and release systems.</p> <p>The nuclear weapon monitor/control and release systems element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The nuclear weapon monitor/control and release systems is part of the inscription (&lt;description&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;step1</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>security = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>unit = x</code>	<p><b>Step 1</b></p> <p>Description of step 1.</p> <p>The step 1 element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (<code>&lt;clitem&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (<code>&lt;action&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one second level procedural step (<code>&lt;step2&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more second level procedural step (<code>&lt;step2&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional,</li> </ul> <p>The step 1 is part of the appendix (<code>&lt;appendix&gt;</code>), the primary paragraph (<code>&lt;para0&gt;</code>), the first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>), the second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>), the third level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara3&gt;</code>), the nuclear weapon deliveries (<code>&lt;nucwdel&gt;</code>), the nuclear weapon effects (<code>&lt;nucweff&gt;</code>), the nuclear suspension equipment (<code>&lt;nucsuspeq&gt;</code>), the nuclear weapon description (<code>&lt;nucwdesc&gt;</code>), the task (<code>&lt;task&gt;</code>), and the nuclear weapon monitor and control system (<code>&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step2</b> <b>applicrefld =x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lr =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 2</b></p> <p>Description of step 2.</p> <p>The step 2 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step2&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 2 is part of the first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;step3</code> <code>aplicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>security = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>unit = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Step 3</b></p> <p>Description of step 3</p> <p>The step 3 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step3&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 3 is part of the second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph:3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;step4 applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x nodule = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Step 4</b></p> <p>Description of step 4.</p> <p>The step 4 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step4&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) elements; which is optional.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 4 is part of the third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;step5</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>security = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>unit = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Step 5</b></p> <p>Description of step 5.</p> <p>The step 5 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step5&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 5 is part of the fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description, table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step6</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 6</b></p> <p>Description of step 6.</p> <p>The step 6 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step6&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) elements; which is optional.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 6 is part of the fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step7</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 7</b></p> <p>Description of step 7.</p> <p>The step 7 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step7&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The step 7 is part of the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;strikemiss</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassern = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified =x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Strike MissIons--Weapons Pre-Flight</b></p> <p>Strike missions-Weapons preflight.</p> <p>The strike missions--weapons pre-flight element requires a starting tag (&lt;strikemiss&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more task (&lt;task&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The strike missions--weapons pre-flight is part of the weapon preflight procedures (&lt;weapprefltproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX I

TABLE I-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;weapprefltproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Weapon Preflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Contains preflight procedures for strike or ferry missions.</p> <p>The weapon preflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;weapprefltproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/weapprefltproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  one strike missions--weapons pre-flight (&lt;strikemiss&gt;) element; followed by  one ferry mission (&lt;ferrymiss&gt;) element,</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  one strike missions--weapons pre-flight (&lt;strikemiss&gt;) element; followed by  one ferry mission (&lt;ferrymiss&gt;) element.</p> <p>The weapon preflight procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,  table (&lt;table&gt;),</p> <p>The weapon preflight procedures is part of the body (&lt;body&gt;) element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

Aircrew Nuclear Weapon Delivery procedures and Supplementary  
Information (Fighter Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                                 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                                 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

**30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.**

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for aircrew nuclear weapon delivery procedures and supplementary information (fighter aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the aircrew nuclear weapon delivery procedures and supplementary information (fighter aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-j PUBLIC
"-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C FAND-SI//EN" >

%m38384c-j;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE : In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docanwdacprocsi [

and the associated "]"> to the end of the file. -->

<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->

<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

```

<!ENTITY % bodyele "(sftyprec, normproc, emergproc,
nucwmctrlsys)" >

<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN" >

<!ENTITY % rr "(appendix*, glossary?, index, foldsect?)" >

<!ENTITY % step1con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step2, step2+)" >

<!ENTITY % step2con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step3, step3+)" >

<!ENTITY % step3con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step4, step4+)" >

<!ENTITY % step4con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step5, step5+)" >

<!ENTITY % step5con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step6, step6+)" >

<!ENTITY % step6con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step7, step7+)" >

<!ENTITY % step7con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*)" >

%m5096cl;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT abrtproc - o (%titles;, timeabort, priorland,
aftlandproc?) >
<!ATTLIST abrtproc
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT aftescape - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST aftescape
tocentry %yesorno; "1"
shortentry %yesorno; "0"
verified %yesorno; "0"
%bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

```

<!ELEMENT aftlandproc      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST aftlandproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT amplify         - o (%paracon; ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST amplify         tocentry %yesorno; "0"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT atoff           - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST atoff           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT boproc          - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST boproc          tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT crashland       - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST crashland       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT docanwdacprocsi - - (front, body, rear)
                           + ( pgbrk brk) >
<!ATTLIST docanwdacprocsi service %service; "AF"
                           %secur;
                           %docatt; >

<!ELEMENT elesysfail      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST elesysfail      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

```

<!ELEMENT  emergproc  - -  (%titles;, emergrelproc, boproc,
                             elesysfail, crashland, wfiregdacc,
                             grdopbarr, wmalanalysis, para0*)
                             +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  emergproc  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                       shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                       %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  emergrelproc  - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST  emergrelproc  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          verified %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  frydplyproc  - o (%sect; ) >
<!ATTLIST  frydplyproc  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                          shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                          %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  grdalert  - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST  grdalert  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  grdopbarr  - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST  grdopbarr  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  infltproc  - o (%titles;, atoff, weapline,
                             prweaprun, intexecweap, aftescape,
                             subpara1*) >
<!ATTLIST  infltproc  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      verified %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

```

<!ELEMENT intexecweap      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST intexecweap      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT launchproc       - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST launchproc       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT normproc         - - (%titles; , strikeproc, frydplyproc? )
                           +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST normproc         tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT nucwmctrlsys     - - (%chap; )      +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST nucwmctrlsys     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT prefltproc       - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST prefltproc       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT priorland        - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST priorland        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT prweaprun        - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST prweaprun        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

```

<!ELEMENT sftyprec      - - (%chap; )      +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST sftyprec      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT strikeproc    - O (%titles;, prefltproc, grdalert,
                        launchproc, infltproc+, abrtproc) >
<!ATTLIST strikeproc    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT timeabort     - O (%nparcon; , subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST timeabort     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT weapline      - O (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST weapline      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT wfiregdacc    - O (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST wfiregdacc    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT wmalanalysis   - O (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST wmalanalysis   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-I. Attribute Description

| Attribute   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>%bodyatt</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assotab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b> | <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>APPLICREFLD:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOTAB:</b> Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element, The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the replied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system,</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be replied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p> |



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

| Attribute        | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| %bodyatt - cont. | <p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref &gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system,</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

| Attribute  | Description  |
|--|--|
| %bodyatt - cont.                                   | <p>SKILLTRK Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified or this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> |
| %docatt<br>docid = x<br>docstat = x<br>mantype = x | <p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>  |
| %secur<br>security = x                             | <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>   |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;abrtproc</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Abort Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures to be carried out in case of an aborted mission.</p> <p>The abort procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;abrtproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one at time of abort (&lt;timeabort&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one prior to landing (&lt;priorland&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional after landing (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one at time of abort (&lt;timeabort&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one prior to landing (&lt;priorland&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional after landing (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The abort procedures is part of the strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;aftescape</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applcttype = x</b><br><b>assem =x</b><br><b>assocfig =x</b><br><b>assoctab =x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <b>After Escape Maneuver</b><br><br>Instructions as part of inflight procedures.<br><br>The after escape maneuver element requires a starting tag (<aftescape>) but does not require an ending tag.<br><br>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:<br>a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>one title (<title>) element; followed by,<br>one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a group of elements consisting of:<br>one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,<br>one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;<br>which is optional; followed by,<br>a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.<br><br>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:<br>a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>one title (<title>) element; followed by,<br>an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by,<br>one paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a group of elements consisting of:<br>one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,<br>one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;<br>which is optional; followed by,<br>a second level subordinate paragraph (<subpara2>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.<br><br>The after escape maneuver is part of the inflight procedures (<infltproc>). |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                 | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| <aftescape> - cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.4(e)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT,</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <aftlandproc<br></aftlandproc<br> applicrefld = x<br>applictype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id=x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>Iru = x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p><b>After Landing</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of abort procedures.</p> <p>The after landing element requires a starting tag (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contain: the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The after landing is part of the abort procedures (&lt;abrtproc&gt;).</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                      | Description   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <aftlandproc> -<br>cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.5(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <code>&lt;amplify</code><br><code>applicrefld = x</code><br><code>applictype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assotab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id = x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lru = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code><br><code>verified = x</code> | <p><b>Amplification</b></p> <p>Description of the amplification of procedural steps.</p> <p>The amplification element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>parsed character data;</li> </ul> </li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one footnote reference (<code>&lt;ftnref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one cross reference (<code>&lt;xref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one index entry flag (<code>&lt;indxflag&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one verbatim text (<code>&lt;verbatim&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emergency information (<code>&lt;emergency&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one change information (<code>&lt;change&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emphasis (<code>&lt;emphasis&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one applicability (<code>&lt;applicabil&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one graphic (<code>&lt;graphic&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one subscript (<code>&lt;subscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one superscript (<code>&lt;supscrpt&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one external cross reference (<code>&lt;extref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one data identification (<code>&lt;dataiden&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sequential list (<code>&lt;seqlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one random list (<code>&lt;randlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one definition list (<code>&lt;deflist&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which may occur once; or,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one applicability definition (<code>&lt;applicdef&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur one or more times;</p> <p>The amplification element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The amplification is part of the first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>), the second level procedural step (<code>&lt;step2&gt;</code>), the third level procedural step (<code>&lt;step3&gt;</code>), the fourth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step4&gt;</code>), the fifth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step5&gt;</code>)</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

**TABLE J-II. Tag Description-Continued.**

| Tag               | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
| <amplify> - cont. | <p>the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;), and the seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <code>&lt;atoff</code><br><code>applicrefld = x</code><br><code>applictype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id = x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>ln = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code><br><code>verified = x</code> | <p><b>After Takeoff</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of inflight procedures.</p> <p>The after takeoff element requires a starting tag (&lt;atoff&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The after takeoff is part of the inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                 | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| <atoff> - cont.     | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.4(a)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |
| <body security = x> | <p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/body&gt;),</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one safety precautions, radio calls and unscheduled landing proc. (&lt;sftyprec&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one normal aircrew procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency aircrew procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon monitor, control, and release systems (&lt;nucwmcctrlsys&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-procedures and supplement (&lt;docanwdacprocsi&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.1-3.6.2.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>   |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;boproc</b><br><b>applicrefld =x</b><br><b>applictype=x</b><br><b>assem =x</b><br><b>assocfig =x</b><br><b>assotab =x</b><br><b>compon =x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds =x</b><br><b>hcp =x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl =x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>ln =x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Bailout Procedures with Bomb on Board</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of emergency aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The bailout procedures with bomb on board element requires a starting tag &lt;boproc&gt; but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The bailout procedures with bomb on board is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag              | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| <boproc> - cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.3(b)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;crashland</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>ln =x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Crashlanding</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of the emergency aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The crashlanding element requires a starting tag (&lt;crashland&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The crashlanding is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <crashland> - cont.   | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.3(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitLe&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |
| <docanwdacprocsi<br>docid = x<br>docstat = x<br>mantype = x<br>security = x<br>service = x> | <p><b>Aircrew Nuclear Weapons Delivery Manual-Procedures and supplement</b></p> <p>Document Volume ANWD Aircrew Procedures and Supplementary Information.</p> <p>The aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-procedures and supplement element requires a starting tag (&lt;docanwdacprocsi&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docanwdacprocsi&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-procedures and supplement element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-procedures and supplement is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2-MIL-M-38384C</p>   |

MIL-M-38384CUSAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;docanwdacprocsi&gt;</b><br>- cont.  | <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>  |
| <b>&lt;elesysfail</b><br>applicrefld = x<br>applictype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id = x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>lru = x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p><b>Aircraft Electrical System Failure</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of emergency procedures.</p> <p>The aircraft electrical system failure element requires a starting tag (&lt;elesysfail&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>               which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description-Continued.

| Tag                  | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| <elesysfail> - cont. | <p>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <p>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</p> <p>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The aircraft electrical system failure is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.3(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;emergproc</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp=x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubasm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Emergency Aircrew Procedures</b></p> <p>Checklist for emergency aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;emergproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contain: the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one bailout procedures with weapon on board (&lt;boproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one aircraft electrical system failure (&lt;elesysfail&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one crashlanding (&lt;crashland&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon in fire or ground accident (&lt;wfiregdacc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one ground operations and barrier engagement (&lt;grdopbarr&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one weapon malfunction analysis (&lt;malanalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, of multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;) element; followed by</li> <li>one bailout procedures with weapon on board (&lt;boproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one aircraft electrical system failure (&lt;elesysfail&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one crashlanding (&lt;crashland&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon in fire or ground accident (&lt;wfiregdacc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one ground operations and barrier engagement (&lt;grdopbarr&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>one weapon malfunction analysis (&lt;wmalanalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, of multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.3-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <emergproc> - cont.  | <p>value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>   |
| <emergrelproc<br>applicrefld = x<br>applictype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id=x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>lru=x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p><b>Emergency Release Procedures</b></p> <p>Emergency Procedures for releasing Nuclear bombs.</p> <p>The emergency release procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul> |



MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                                    | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;emergrelproc&gt;</b> -<br>cont. | <p>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</p> <p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <p>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</p> <p>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</p> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <p>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The emergency release procedures is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.3(a)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on The following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |
| <b>&lt;front<br/>security = x&gt;</b>  | <p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p>  |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

**TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <front> - cont.  | <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docanwdacprocsi&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2(a)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>  |
| <frydplyproc<br>applicrefld = x<br>applictype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>associatab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id = x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>lru = x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassem = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x> | <p><b>Ferry and Deployment Procedures</b></p> <p>Preflight procedures for deployment and tactical ferry.</p> <p>The ferry and deployment procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;frydplyproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>               which may occur once.             </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>               which may occur once.             </li> </ul> <p>The ferry and deployment procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortttitte&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>&lt;frydplyproc&gt; - cont.</b>  | <p>included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>   |
| <b>&lt;grdalert</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Ground Alert</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of strike procedures.</p> <p>The ground alert element requires a starting tag (&lt;grdalert&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,.</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| <grdalert> - cont. | <p>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,<br/> a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;<br/> followed by,<br/> a group of elements consisting of:<br/> one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,<br/> one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;<br/> which is optional; followed by,<br/> a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur<br/> zero, one, or multiple times.<br/> The ground alert is part of the strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;).<br/> Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this<br/> element. if the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other<br/> value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of<br/> a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of<br/> contents for the document. if the value is set to zero, the element will not be<br/> included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be<br/> included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of<br/> this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This<br/> information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value<br/> is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given,<br/> the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a<br/> number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on<br/> the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG,<br/> ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM,<br/> SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;grdopbarr</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <b>Ground Operations and Barrier Engagement</b><br><br>Instructions as part of emergency aircrew procedures.<br><br>The ground operations and barrier engagement element requires a starting tag (<grdopbarr>) but does not require an ending tag.<br><br>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:<br>one title (<title>) element; followed by,<br>a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a group of elements consisting of:<br>one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,<br>one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;<br>which is optional; followed by,<br>a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.<br><br>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:<br>one title (<title>) element; followed by,<br>an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by,<br>a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a group of elements consisting of:<br>one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,<br>one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;<br>which is optional; followed by,<br>a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.<br>the ground operations and barrier engagement is part of the emergency procedures (<emergproc>). |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description-Continued.

| Tag               | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| <grdopbarr>-cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.3(f)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

**TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <code>&lt;inflightproc</code><br><code>applicrefld = x</code><br><code>applctype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id=x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lrw =x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code><br><code>verified = x&gt;</code> | <p><b>Inflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Instructions in each delivery mode for all inflight procedures,</p> <p>The inflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;inflightproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one after takeoff (&lt;atoff&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon line (or predetermined point) (&lt;weapline&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one prior to weapon run (&lt;prweaprun&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one initiation and execution of weapons run (&lt;intexecweap&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one after escape maneuver (&lt;aftescape&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one after takeoff (&lt;atoff&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one weapon line (or predetermined point) (&lt;weapline&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one prior to weapon run (&lt;prweaprun&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one initiation and execution of weapons run (&lt;intexecweap&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one after escape maneuver (&lt;aftescape&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The inflight procedures is part of the strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included, The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <infltproc> - cont.   | <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>  |
| <intexecweap<br>applicrefld = x<br>applictype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id = x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>lru = x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>rocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p><b>Initiation and Execution of Weapons Run</b></p> <p>Identifies the initiation and execution of weapons run (for each delivery mode). The initiation and execution of weapons run element requires a starting tag (&lt;intexecweap&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                                   | Description   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>&lt;intexecweap&gt;</b> -<br>cont. | <p>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times;<br/>followed by,<br/>a group of elements consisting of:<br/>    one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>    one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;<br/>which is optional; followed by,<br/>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may<br/>occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The initiation and execution of weapons run is part of the inflight procedures<br/>(&lt;infltproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.4(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this<br/>element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other<br/>value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of<br/>a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of<br/>contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be<br/>included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be<br/>included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of<br/>this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This<br/>information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value<br/>is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given,<br/>the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a<br/>number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on<br/>the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,<br/>ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU,<br/>MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>&lt;launchproc</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assotab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lrn =x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Launch Procedures</b></p> <p>All procedures necessary prior to takeoff.</p> <p>The launch procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;launchproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The launch procedures is part of the strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                     | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <launchproc> -<br>cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.3-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;normproc</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Normal Aircrew Procedures</b></p> <p>Checklist of all normal procedures from preflight through postmission.</p> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;normproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/normproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ferry and deployment procedures (&lt;frydplyproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ferry and deployment procedures (&lt;frydplyproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The normal aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDES, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

**TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;nucwmctrlsys</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Nuclear Weapon Monitor, Control, and Release Systems</b></p> <p>Identifies the nuclear weapon monitor, control, and release systems.</p> <p>The nuclear weapon monitor, control, and release systems element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/nucwmctrlsys&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear weapon monitor, control, and release systems element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear weapon monitor, control, and and release systems is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;</b> -<br>cont.  | See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.   |
| <b>&lt;prefltproc</b><br>applicrefld = x<br>applictype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlvl = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id=x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>lrn =x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>shortentry = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>tocentry = x<br>unit = x<br>verified = x> | <p><b>Preflight Procedures</b></p> <p>All procedures to be accomplished in the cockpit prior to takeoff.</p> <p>The preflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group pf elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shortitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                  | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| <prefltproc> - cont. | <p>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,<br/>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,<br/>The preflight procedures is part of the strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;),<br/>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.1-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <p>&lt;priorland</p> <p>applicrefld = x</p> <p>applctype = x</p> <p>assem = x</p> <p>assocfig = x</p> <p>assocstab = x</p> <p>compon = x</p> <p>contype = x</p> <p>delchlvl = x</p> <p>esds = x</p> <p>hcp = x</p> <p>id=x</p> <p>inschlvl = x</p> <p>label = x</p> <p>lru=x</p> <p>module = x</p> <p>partno = x</p> <p>refdes = x</p> <p>shortentry = x</p> <p>skilltrk = x</p> <p>sssn = x</p> <p>ssubassm = x</p> <p>subassem = x</p> <p>texttype = x</p> <p>tocentry = x</p> <p>unit = x</p> <p>verified = x&gt;</p> | <p>Prior to Landing</p> <p>Instructions as part of abort procedures.</p> <p>The prior to landing element requires a starting tag (&lt;priorland&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The prior to landing is part of the abort procedures (&lt;abrtproc&gt;).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                 | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| <priorland> - cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.5(b) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;prweaprun</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lrn =x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Prior to Weapon Run</b></p> <p>Part of the inflight procedures.</p> <p>The prior to weapon run element requires a starting tag (&lt;prweaprun&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The prior to weapon run is part of the inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

**TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

| Tag                                  | Description  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>&lt;prweaprun&gt; - cont.</b>     | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |
| <b>&lt;rear<br/>security = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p> <p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one index (&lt;index&gt;) element.</p> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docanwdacprocsi&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2(f)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SECURITY:</b> Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>   |

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;sftyprec</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id = x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b> | <p><b>Safety Precautions, Radio Calls and Unscheduled Landing Procedure</b></p> <p>Chapter dealing with safety precautions, etc.</p> <p>The safety precautions, radio calls and unscheduled landing procedure element requires a starting tag (&lt;sftyprec&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/sftyprec&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> </ul> <p>which may occur once.</p> <p>The safety precautions, radio calls and unscheduled landing procedure element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The safety precautions, and radio calls and unscheduled landing procedure is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.1-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information or the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <sftyprec> - cont.  | ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.  |
| <step1<br>applicrefld = x<br>applictype = x<br>assem = x<br>assocfig = x<br>assoctab = x<br>compon = x<br>contype = x<br>delchlv = x<br>esds = x<br>hcp = x<br>id=x<br>inschlvl = x<br>label = x<br>lru = x<br>module = x<br>partno = x<br>refdes = x<br>security = x<br>skilltrk = x<br>sssn = x<br>ssubassm = x<br>subassem = x<br>texttype = x<br>unit = x | <p><b>Step 1</b><br/>Description of step 1.</p> <p>The step 1 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step1&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:                 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 1 is part of the appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;), the primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;), the first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;), the second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;), the third level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara3&gt;), the emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;), the bailout procedures with weapon on board (&lt;boproc&gt;), the aircraft electrical system failure (&lt;elesysfail&gt;), the weapon malfunction analysis (&lt;wmalanalysis&gt;), the weapon involved in fire or ground accident (&lt;wfiregdacc&gt;), the ground operations and barrier engagement (&lt;grdopbarr&gt;), the crashlanding (&lt;crashland&gt;), the preflight procedures (&lt;prefltproc&gt;), the ground alert (&lt;grdalert&gt;), the launch procedures (&lt;launchproc&gt;), the after takeoff (&lt;atoff&gt;), the weapon line (or predetermined point) (&lt;weapline&gt;), the prior to bombing run (&lt;prweaprun&gt;), the initiation and execution of weapon run(for each delivery mode) (&lt;intexecweap&gt;), the after escape maneuver (&lt;aftescape&gt;), the at time of abort (&lt;time abort&gt;), the prior to landing (&lt;priorland&gt;), the after landing (&lt;aftland&gt;), and the task (&lt;task&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> |



## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <step1>- cont.   | <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>   |
| <p>&lt;step2</p> <p>applicrefld = x</p> <p>applictype = x</p> <p>assem = x</p> <p>assocfig = x</p> <p>assoctab = x</p> <p>compon = x</p> <p>contype = x</p> <p>delchlvl = x</p> <p>esds = x</p> <p>hcp=x</p> <p>id=x</p> <p>inschlvl = x</p> <p>label = x</p> <p>lru=x</p> <p>module = x</p> <p>partno = x</p> <p>refdes = x</p> <p>security = x</p> <p>skilltrk = x</p> <p>sssn = x</p> <p>ssubassm = x</p> <p>subassem = x</p> <p>texttype = x</p> <p>unit = x&gt;</p> | <p><b>Step 2</b></p> <p>Description of step 2.</p> <p>The step 2 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step2&gt;) but does not require an ending tag,</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 2 is part of the first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;).</p> <p>source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <pre> &lt;step3 applicrefld = x applictype = x assem =x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lrn =x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x&gt; </pre> | <p><b>Step 3</b></p> <p>Description of step 3.</p> <p>The step 3 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step3&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 3 is part of the second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;step4</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id= x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru= x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>security = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Step 4</b></p> <p>Description of step 4.</p> <p>The step 4 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step4&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 4 is part of the third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <p> <b>&lt;step5</b><br/> <b>applicrefld = x</b><br/> <b>applictype = x</b><br/> <b>assem = x</b><br/> <b>assocfig = x</b><br/> <b>assoctab = x</b><br/> <b>compon = x</b><br/> <b>contype = x</b><br/> <b>delchlvl = x</b><br/> <b>esds = x</b><br/> <b>hcp = x</b><br/> <b>id= x</b><br/> <b>inschlvl = x</b><br/> <b>label = x</b><br/> <b>lru = x</b><br/> <b>module = x</b><br/> <b>partno = x</b><br/> <b>refdes = x</b><br/> <b>security = x</b><br/> <b>skilltrk = x</b><br/> <b>sssn = x</b><br/> <b>ssubassm = x</b><br/> <b>subassem = x</b><br/> <b>texttype = x</b><br/> <b>unit = x&gt;</b> </p> | <p> <b>Step 5</b><br/>           Description of step 5.<br/>           The step 5 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step5&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.<br/>           This element contains the following structure:<br/>               a group of elements consisting of:<br/>                   a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br/>                   a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br/>                   a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br/>                   a group of elements consisting of:<br/>                       one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>                       an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>                       an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;<br/>                   which may occur once; followed by,<br/>                   a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,<br/>                   a group of elements consisting of:<br/>                       one sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) element; followed by,<br/>                       one or more sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) elements;<br/>                   which is optional.<br/>           The step 5 is part of the fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;).<br/>           Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2-MIL-M-38384C<br/> <u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u><br/>           See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.<br/>           See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.         </p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <code>&lt;step6</code><br><code>applicrefld = x</code><br><code>applictype = x</code><br><code>assem =x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id=x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lru =x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>security = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>sssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>unit = x&gt;</code> | <p><b>Step 6</b></p> <p>Description of step 6.</p> <p>The step 6 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step6&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 6 is part of the fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description  |
|---|--|
| <b>&lt;step7</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru =x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>security = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Step 7</b></p> <p>Description of step 7.</p> <p>The step 7 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step7&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The step 7 is part of the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag   | Description   |
|---|---|
| <b>&lt;strikeproc</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applictype = x</b><br><b>assem =x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x&gt;</b> | <p><b>Strike Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures involving bombing missions.</p> <p>The strike procedures element does not require a starting tag or an ending tag</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one preflight procedures (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one ground alert (&lt;grdalert&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one launch procedures (&lt;launchproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;) elements; followed by,</li> <li>one abort procedures (&lt;abrtproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one preflight procedures (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one ground alert (&lt;grdalert&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one launch procedures (&lt;launchproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;) elements; followed by,</li> <li>one abort procedures (&lt;abrtproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The strike procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <code>&lt;timeabort</code><br><code>applicrefld = x</code><br><code>applctype = x</code><br><code>assem = x</code><br><code>assocfig = x</code><br><code>assoctab = x</code><br><code>compon = x</code><br><code>contype = x</code><br><code>delchlvl = x</code><br><code>esds = x</code><br><code>hcp = x</code><br><code>id = x</code><br><code>inschlvl = x</code><br><code>label = x</code><br><code>lru = x</code><br><code>module = x</code><br><code>partno = x</code><br><code>refdes = x</code><br><code>shortentry = x</code><br><code>skilltrk = x</code><br><code>ssn = x</code><br><code>ssubassm = x</code><br><code>subassem = x</code><br><code>texttype = x</code><br><code>tocentry = x</code><br><code>unit = x</code><br><code>verified = x</code> | <p><b>At Time of Abort</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of abort procedures.</p> <p>The at time of abort element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;timeabort&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The at time of abort is part of the abort procedures (<code>&lt;abrtproc&gt;</code>).</p> |



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag               | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| <timeabort>-cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.5(a)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of his attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description  |
|--|--|
| <b>&lt;weapline</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru=x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <b>Weapon Line (or Predetermined Point)</b><br><p>Instructions as part of inflight procedures.</p> <p>The weapon line (or predetermined point) element requires a starting tag (&lt;weapline&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The weapon line (or predetermined point) is part of the inflight procedure: (&lt;infltproc&gt;).</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                | Description   |
|--------------------|---|
| <weapline> - cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.2.1.4(b)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;wfiregdacc</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id=x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>Iru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <b>Weapon Involved in Fire or Ground Accident</b><br><br>Instructions as part of emergency aircrew procedures.<br><br>The weapon involved in fire or ground accident element requires a starting tag (<wfiregdacc>) but does not require an ending tag.<br><br>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:<br>one title (<title>) element; followed by,<br>a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a group of elements consisting of:<br>one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,<br>one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;<br>which is optional; followed by,<br>a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.<br><br>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:<br>one title (<title>) element; followed by,<br>an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by,<br>a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a group of elements consisting of:<br>one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,<br>one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;<br>which is optional; followed by,<br>a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.<br><br>The weapon involved in fire or ground accident is part of the emergency procedures (<emergproc>). |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag                  | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| <wfiregdacc> - cont. | <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.2.3(e)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> |

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX J

TABLE J-II. Tag Description - Continued.

| Tag  | Description   |
|--|---|
| <b>&lt;wmalanalysis</b><br><b>applicrefld = x</b><br><b>applctype = x</b><br><b>assem = x</b><br><b>assocfig = x</b><br><b>assoctab = x</b><br><b>compon = x</b><br><b>contype = x</b><br><b>delchlvl = x</b><br><b>esds = x</b><br><b>hcp = x</b><br><b>id = x</b><br><b>inschlvl = x</b><br><b>label = x</b><br><b>lru = x</b><br><b>module = x</b><br><b>partno = x</b><br><b>refdes = x</b><br><b>shortentry = x</b><br><b>skilltrk = x</b><br><b>sssn = x</b><br><b>ssubassm = x</b><br><b>subassem = x</b><br><b>texttype = x</b><br><b>tocentry = x</b><br><b>unit = x</b><br><b>verified = x&gt;</b> | <b>Weapon Malfunction Analysis</b><br><br>Weapon malfunction analysis in table form.<br><br>The weapon malfunction analysis element requires a starting tag (<wmalanalysis>) but does not require an ending tag.<br><br>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:<br>one title (<title>) element; followed by,<br>a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a group of elements consisting of:<br>one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,<br>one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;<br>which is optional; followed by,<br>a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.<br><br>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:<br>one title (<title>) element; followed by,<br>an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by,<br>a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by,<br>a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,<br>a group of elements consisting of:<br>one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by,<br>one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements;<br>which is optional; followed by,<br>a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.<br>The weapon malfunction analysis is part of the emergency procedures (<emergproc>). |





MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

Aircrew Nuclear Weapon Delivery Mission Planning  
(Fighter Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

|             |  |
|-------------|--|
| MIL-M-28001 | Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text |
|-------------|--|

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a Part Of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

solicitation. unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                                 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                                 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

**30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.**

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for aircrew nuclear weapon delivery mission planning (fighter aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the aircrew nuclear weapon delivery mission planning (fighter aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-k PUBLIC
"-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C FAND-MP//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-k;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DWTYPEDOC docanwdmissplan [
```

and the associated "]">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(gmpi.nfo, mmpplan+)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % rr "(appendix*, glossary?, index, foldsect?)" >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

```

<!ENTITY % m38784C PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38784C//EN" >
%m38784C;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT docanwdmissplan - - (front, body, rear) +(pgbrk | brk)>
<!ATTLIST docanwdmissplan      service %service; "AF"
                                %secur;
                                %docatt; >

<!ELEMENT gmpinfo      - - (%chap; ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST gmpinfo      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT missdesc      - - (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST missdesc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shcrtentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT mmplan      - - (%titles;, missdesc, planproc,
                        planform) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST mmplan      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT planform      - - (%sect; ) >
<!ATTLIST planform      tocentry %yesornc; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT planproc      - - (%sect; ) >
<!ATTLIST planproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

**TABLE K-I. Attribute Description**

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>APPLICREFID:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCTAB:</b> Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

**TABLE K-I. Attribute Description - Continued.**

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>IN SCHLV L: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be replied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

TABLE K-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

TABLE K-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;body</b> <b>security = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag &lt;/body&gt; .</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one general mission planning information (&lt;gmpinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more mode mission planning (&lt;mmplan&gt;) elements,</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footnote (&lt;note&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-mission planning (&lt;docanwdmissplan&gt;),</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.1-3.6.3.2.3-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<b>&lt;docanwdmissplan</b> <b>docid = x</b> <b>docstat = x</b> <b>mantype = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>service = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Aircrew Nuclear Weapons Delivery Manual Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Document Volume ANWD Mission Planning.</p> <p>The aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;docanwdmissplan&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docanwdmissplan&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-mission planning element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-mission planning is not part any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX K

TABLE K-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;docanwdmissplan&gt;</b> cont.</p>	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute maybe set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<p><b>&lt;front</b> security = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one tab of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional table list (&lt;tablelist&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docanwdmissplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3(a)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

TABLE K-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;gmpinfo</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>Iru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasem = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>General Mission Planning Information</b></p> <p>Contains detailed descriptions with charts common to all delivery modes.</p> <p>The general mission planning information element requires a starting tag (&lt;gmpinfo&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/gmpinfo&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The general mission planning information element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The general mission planning information is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.1-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

TABLE K-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<gmpinfo> - cont.	See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>&lt;missdesc</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<b>Mission Description</b> Planning procedures for mission description. The mission description element requires a starting tag (<missdesc>) and requires an ending tag (</missdesc>). If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. The mission description is part of the mode mission planning (<mmplan>). Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.2.1-MIL-M-38384C <b>Optional Attribute(s):</b> SHORTEXTY: Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0". TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1". See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

TABLE K-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;mmplan</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b>	<p><b>Mode Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Contains mission description, planning procedures, and planning forms.</p> <p>The mode mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;mmplan&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/mreplan&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission description (&lt;missdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning procedures (&lt;planproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning forms (&lt;platform&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission description (&lt;missdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning procedures (&lt;planproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning forms (&lt;platform&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The mode mission planning element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The mode mission planning is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

TABLE K-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;planform</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = X</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Planning Forms</b></p> <p>Contains all planning forms, mission data cards and necessary charts.</p> <p>The planning forms element requires a starting tag (&lt;platform&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/platform&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by, an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by, one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</p> <p>The planning forms is part of the mode mission planning (&lt;mmplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.2.3-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

TABLE K-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;planproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lrn =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Planning Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures for mission planning using reasonable parameters. Procedures demonstrated on only one bomb.</p> <p>The planning procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;planproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contain: the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shortttite&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The planning procedures is part of the mode mission planning (&lt;mmplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3.2.2-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortttite&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;rear</b> <b>security = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p> <p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag &lt;/rear&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX K

TABLE K-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<rear> - cont.	<p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docanwdmissplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.3(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SECURITY:</b> Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

Aircrew Nuclear Weapon Delivery Single Volume  
(Fighter Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                                 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                                 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

**30. DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.**

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for aircrew nuclear weapon delivery single volume (fighter aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the aircrew nuclear weapon delivery single volume (fighter aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-1 PUBLIC
"-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C FIND-SV//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-1;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE : In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docanwdsv [
```

and the associated ">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(description, normproc, emergproc, missplan,
plchrttbl, suppdata)" >
```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

```

<!ENTITY % rr "(appendix*, glossary?, index, foldsect?)" >
<!ENTITY % m5096cl PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-5096E CL//EN" >

<!ENTITY % step1con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step2, step2+)" >
<!ENTITY % step2con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step3, step3+)" >
<!ENTITY % step3con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step4, step4+)" >
<!ENTITY % step4con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step5, step5+)" >
<!ENTITY % step5con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step6, step6+)" >
<!ENTITY % step6con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*), (step7, step7+)" >
<!ENTITY % step7con "(warning*, caution*, note*, (clitem,
action?, amplify?), note*)" >

%m5096cl;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT abrtproc      - o (%titles;, timeabort?, priorland?,
                           aftlandproc?) >
<!ATTLIST abrtproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT aftescape     - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST aftescape     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

```

<!ELEMENT aftlandproc      - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST aftlandproc      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT amplify          - o (%paracon; ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST amplify          tocentry %yesorno; "0"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT atoff            - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST atoff            tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT boproc           - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST boproc           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT crashland        - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST crashland        tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT description      - - (%titles;, nucwdel?, nucwdesc?,
                               nucweff?, nucsuspeq?,
                               nucwmctrlsys?, para0*)
                               +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST description      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

```

<!ELEMENT docanwdsv - - (front, body, rear)
                    +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docanwdsv service %service; "AF"
                    %docatt;
                    %secur; >

<!ELEMENT elesysfail - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST elesysfail tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT emergproc - - (%titles;, emergrelproc?, boproc?,
                        elesysfail?, crashland?,
                        wfiregdacc?, grdopbarr?,
                        wmalanalysis?, para0*)
                    +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST emergproc tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT emergrelproc - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST emergrelproc tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        verified %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT frydplyproc - - (%sect; ) >
<!ATTLIST frydplyproc tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                        shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                        %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT grdalert - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST grdalert tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                    shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                    verified %yesorno; "0"
                    %bodyatt; >

```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

```

<!ELEMENT  grdopbarr      - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST  grdopbarr      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  infltproc      - o (%titles;, atoff?, weapline?,
<!ATTLIST  infltproc      prweaprun?, intexecweap?,
                           aftescape?) >
                           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  intexecweap    - o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) >
<!ATTLIST  intexecweap    tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  launchproc     - o (%parazero;) >
<!ATTLIST  launchproc     tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           verified %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  missplan       - - (%chap;)      +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST  missplan       tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT  normproc       - - (%titles;, strikeproc?, frydplyproc?)
<!ATTLIST  normproc       +(figure | table) >
                           tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                           shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                           %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

<!ELEMENT nucsuspeq <!ATTLIST nucsuspeq	- o (%parazero; ) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT nucwdel <!ATTLIST nucwdel	- o (%parazero;) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT nucwdesc <!ATTLIST nucwdesc	- o (%parazero; ) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT nucweff <!ATTLIST nucweff	- o (%parazero; ) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT nucwmctrlsys <!ATTLIST nucwmctrlsys	- o (%parazero; ) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT plchrttbl <!ATTLIST plchrttbl	- - (%chap; ) +(figure   table) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >
<!ELEMENT prefltproc <!ATTLIST prefltproc	- o (%parazero; ) > tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; >

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT priorland &lt;!ATTLIST priorland</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT prweaprun &lt;!ATTLIST prweaprun</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT strikeproc &lt;!ATTLIST strikeproc</pre>	<pre>- o (%titles;, prefltproc?, grdalert?, launchproc?, infltproc*, abrtproc?) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT suppdata &lt;!ATTLIST suppdata</pre>	<pre>- - (%chap;) +(figure   table) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT timeabort &lt;!ATTLIST timeabort</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT weapline &lt;!ATTLIST weapline</pre>	<pre>- o (%nparcon;, subpara2*) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>
<pre>&lt;!ELEMENT wfiregdacc &lt;!ATTLIST wfiregdacc</pre>	<pre>- o (%parazero;) &gt; tocentry %yesorno; "1" shortentry %yesorno; "0" verified %yesorno; "0" %bodyatt; &gt;</pre>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

```
<!ELEMENT wmalanalysis      - o (%parazero; ) >
<!ATTLIST wmalanalysis      tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                             shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                             verified %yesorno; "0"
                             %bodyatt; >
```

**40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.**

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
<b>%bodyatt</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubasem = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>APPLICREFLD:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;applicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCTAB:</b> Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the implied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref&gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>ABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;abrtproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocflg = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>ln = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Abort Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures to carried out in case of an aborted mission.</p> <p>The abort procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;abrtproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional at time of abort (&lt;timeabort&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional prior to landing (&lt;priorland&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional after landing (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;) element.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional at time of abort (&lt;timeabort&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional prior to landing (&lt;priorland&gt;) element; followed by,  an optional after landing (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;) element.</p> <p>The abort procedures is part of the strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;aftescape</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>After Escape Maneuver</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of Inflight procedures.</p> <p>The after escape maneuver element requires a starting tag (&lt;aftescape&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The after escape maneuver is part of the inflight procedures (&lt;inflightproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<aftescape> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This Information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;artlandproc</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x</code>	<p><b>After Landing</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of abort procedures.</p> <p>The after landing element requires a starting tag (&lt;artlandproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The after landing is part of the abort procedures (&lt;abrtproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;aftlandproc&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;amplify</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assotab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lm =x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Amplification</b></p> <p>Description of the amplification of procedural steps.</p> <p>The amplification element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;amplify&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>parsed character data;</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one footnote reference (<code>&lt;ftnref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one cross reference (<code>&lt;xref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one index entry flag (<code>&lt;indxflag&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one verbatim text (<code>&lt;verbatim&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emergency information (<code>&lt;emergency&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> <li>or,</li> <li>one change information (<code>&lt;change&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one emphasis (<code>&lt;emphasis&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one applicability (<code>&lt;applicabil&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one graphic (<code>&lt;graphic&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one subscript (<code>&lt;subscript&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one superscript (<code>&lt;supscpt&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one external cross reference (<code>&lt;extref&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one data identification (<code>&lt;dataiden&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur one or more times; or,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one sequential list (<code>&lt;seqlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one random list (<code>&lt;randlist&gt;</code>) element; or,</li> <li>one definition list (<code>&lt;deflist&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one applicability definition (<code>&lt;applicdef&gt;</code>) element;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur one or more times;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The amplification element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The amplification is part of the first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>), the second level procedural step (<code>&lt;step2&gt;</code>), the third level procedural step (<code>&lt;step3&gt;</code>), the fourth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step4&gt;</code>), the fifth level procedural step (<code>&lt;step5&gt;</code>),</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<amplify> - cont.	<p>the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;), and the seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;atoff</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>ln =x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>After Takeoff</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of inflight procedures.</p> <p>The after takeoff element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;atoff&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The after takeoff is part of the inflight procedures (<code>&lt;infltproc&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<atoff> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<body security = x>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/body&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one description (&lt;description&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one normal aircrew procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one emergency aircrew procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning procedures (&lt;missplan&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning charts and tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one supplemental data (&lt;suppdata&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-single volume (&lt;docanwds&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<body> -cont.	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<boproc applicrefld = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assotab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lrn = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubasm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Bailout Procedures with Weapon on Board</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of emergency aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The bailout procedures with weapon on board element requires a starting tag (&lt;boproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;crashland</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x</b>	<b>Crashlanding</b> <p>Instructions as part of the emergency aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The crashlanding element requires a starting tag (&lt;crashland&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The crashlanding is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<crashland> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortttite&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;description</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Description</b></p> <p>Description of nuclear effects, delivery systems, etc.</p> <p>The description element requires a starting tag (&lt;description&gt;) and an ending tag (description&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear weapon delivery (&lt;nucwdel&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear weapon description (&lt;nucwdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear effects data (&lt;nucweff&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear suspension equipment (&lt;nucsuspeq&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear weapon monitor and control system (&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear weapon delivery (&lt;nucwdel&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear weapon description (&lt;nucwdesc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear effects data (&lt;nucweff&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear suspension equipment (&lt;nucsuspeq&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional nuclear weapon monitor and control system (&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The description element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The description is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(b)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;description&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;docanwds v</b> docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x	<p><b>Aircrew Nuclear Weapons Delivery Manual- Single Volume</b> Document ANWD Single Volume.</p> <p>The aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual- single volume element requires a starting tag (&lt;docanwds v&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docanwds v&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual- single volume element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual- single volume is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SERVICE: Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document. The value of this attribute maybe set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;elesysfail</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applcttype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>Iru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Aircraft Electrical System Failure</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of emergency procedures.</p> <p>The aircraft electrical system failure element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;elesysfail&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The aircraft electrical system failure is part of the emergency procedures (<code>&lt;emergproc&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<elesysfail> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>ln =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>lp-artno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Emergency Aircrew Procedures</b></p> <p>Checklist for emergency aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;emergproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/emergproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional bailout procedures with bomb on board (&lt;boproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional aircraft electrical system failure (&lt;elesysfail&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional crashlanding (&lt;crashland&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional weapon in fire or ground accident (&lt;wfiregdacc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ground operations and barrier engagement (&lt;grdopbarr&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional weapon malfunction analysis (&lt;wmalanalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional bailout procedures with bomb on board (&lt;boproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional aircraft electrical system failure (&lt;elesysfail&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional crashlanding (&lt;crashland&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional weapon in fire or ground accident (&lt;wfiregdacc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ground operations and barrier engagement (&lt;grdopbarr&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional weapon malfunction analysis (&lt;wmalanalysis&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description-Continued.

Tag	Description
<emergproc> -cont.	<p>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or, table (&lt;table&gt;).</p> <p>The emergency aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergrelproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Emergency Release Procedures</b>  Emergency procedures for releasing Nuclear bombs.  The emergency release procedures element requires a starting tag (<emergrelproc>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The emergency release procedures is part of the emergency procedure: (<emergproc>).



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

**TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;emergrelproc&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attributes</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<b>&lt;front</b> security = x>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;front&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docanwds&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(h)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;frycfplyproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>ln =x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>pr'efdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Ferry and Deployment Procedures</b></p> <p>Preflight procedures for deployment and tactical ferry.</p> <p>The ferry and deployment procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;frydplyproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/frydplyproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The ferry and deployment procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;grdalert</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applcttype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id = x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x</code>	<p><b>Ground Alert</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of strike procedures.</p> <p>The ground alert element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;grdalert&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara1&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The ground alert is part of the strike procedures (<code>&lt;strikeproc&gt;</code>).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<grdalert> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;grclop barr</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Ground Operations and Barrier Engagement</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of emergency aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The ground operations and barrier engagement element requires a starting tag (&lt;grdop barr&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subparal&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subparal&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The ground operations and barrier engagement is part of the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<grdopbarr>-cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

**TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;infltproc</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applctype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Inflight Procedures</b></p> <p>Crew procedures executed during flight.</p> <p>The inflight procedures element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;infltproc&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional after takeoff (<code>&lt;atoff&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional weapon line (or predetermined point) (<code>&lt;weapline&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional prior to weapons run (<code>&lt;pmveaprun&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional initiation and execution of weapons run (<code>&lt;intexecweap&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional after escape maneuver (<code>&lt;aftescape&gt;</code>) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional after takeoff (<code>&lt;atoff&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional weapon line (or predetermined point) (<code>&lt;weapline&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional prior to weapons run (<code>&lt;pweaprun&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional initiation and execution of weapons run (<code>&lt;intexecweap&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional after escape maneuver (<code>&lt;aftescape&gt;</code>) element.</li> </ul> <p>The inflight procedures is part of the strike procedures (<code>&lt;strikeproc&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Surce Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (<code>&lt;verstat&gt;</code>) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<infltproc> - cont.	<p>a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<intexcecweap applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lrn = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>Initiation and Execution of Weapons Run</b></p> <p>Identifies the initiation and execution of weapons run (for each delivery mode)</p> <p>The initiation and execution of weapons run element requires a starting tag (&lt;intexcecweap&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;intexecweap&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>a group of elements consisting of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The initiation and execution of weapons run is part of the inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;launchproc</b> <b>applicrefld =x</b> <b>applctype=x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig =x</b> <b>assoctab =x</b> <b>compon =x</b> <b>contype =x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl =x</b> <b>label =x</b> <b>lm =x</b> <b>nodule = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Launch Procedures</b></p> <p>All procedures necessary prior to takeoff.</p> <p>The launch procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;launchproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The launch procedures is part of the strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description-Continued.

Tag	Description
<launchproc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c) - MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missplan</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>rebel = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b>	<p><b>Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Mission planning procedures, NWDS TO (flexible disk) usage and sample problems.</p> <p>The mission planning element requires a starting tag (&lt;missplan&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/missplan&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(e)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<missplan> - cont.	See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<normproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x patino = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Normal Aircrew Procedures</b></p> <p>Checklist of all normal procedures from preflight through postmission.</p> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;normproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/normproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ferry and deployment procedures (&lt;frydplyproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ferry and deployment procedures (&lt;frydplyproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The normal aircrew procedures element may also contain. (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The normal aircrew procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucsuspeq</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Nuclear Suspension Equipment</b></p> <p>Contains data on nuclear suspension equipment.</p> <p>The nuclear suspension equipment element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucsuspeq&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear suspension equipment is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nucsuspeq> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(b)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucwdel</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Nuclear Weapon Delivery</b> <p>Identifies the nuclear weapon delivery.</p> <p>The nuclear weapon delivery element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucwdel&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear weapon delivery is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nucwdel> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(b)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucwdesc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Nuclear Weapon Description</b> <p>Identifies the nuclear weapon description.</p> <p>The nuclear weapon description element requires a starting tag (&lt;nucwdesc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitieuuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> <p>The nuclear weapon description is part of the description (&lt;description&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nucwdesc> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(b)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shortttit&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucweff</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applcttype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Nuclear Effects Data</b>  Identifies the nuclear effects data.  The nuclear effects data element requires a starting tag (<nucweff>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitieu" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitieu" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The nuclear effects data is part of the description (<description>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<nucweff> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(b)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;nucwmctrlsys</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Nuclear Weapon Monitor and Control System</b>  Identifies the nuclear weapon monitor and control system.  The nuclear weapon monitor and control system element requires a starting tag (<nucwmctrlsys>) but does not require an ending tag.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a warning (<warning>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a caution (<caution>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, one optional paragraph (<para>) element; followed by, a note (<note>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one first level procedural step (<step1>) element; followed by, one or more first level procedural step (<step1>) elements; which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (<subpara1>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.  The nuclear weapon monitor and control system is part of the description (<description>).

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p><b>&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;</b> cont.</p>	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(b)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, LNSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSEM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;plchrttbl  applicrefld = x  applctype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assoctab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id=x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru = x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  shortentry = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  tocentry = x  unit = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Planning Charts and Tables</b></p> <p>Chapter for single volume aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual.</p> <p>The planning charts and tables element requires a starting tag (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/plchrttbl&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The planning charts and tables element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The planning charts and tables is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(f)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optionail Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be bcluded in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<plchrttbl> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<pre> &lt;prefltproc applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlv = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlv = x label = x lr = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Preflight Procedures</b></p> <p>All procedures to be accomplished in the cockpit prior to takeoff.</p> <p>The preflight procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<prefltproc> - cont.	<p>which is optional; followed by, a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times. The preflight procedures is part of the strike procedures (&lt;strikeproc&gt;). Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSEM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;priorland  applicrefld = x  applctype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assoctab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id = x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru = x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  shortentry = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  tocentry = x  unit = x  verified = x&gt;</p>	<p>Prior to Landing</p> <p>Instructions as part of abort procedures.</p> <p>The prior to landing element requires a starting tag (&lt;priorland&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The prior to landing is part of the abort procedures (&lt;abrtproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<priorland>- cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;prweaprun  applicrefld = x  applctype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assoctab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp = x  id = x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru = x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  shortentry = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  tocentry = x  unit = x  verified = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Prior to Weapons Run</b></p> <p>Part of inflight procedures.</p> <p>The prior to weapons run element requires a starting tag (&lt;prweaprun&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The prior to weapons run is part of the inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<prweaprun> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>
<rear security = x>	<p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p> <p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docanwds&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(h)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step1</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 1</b></p> <p>Identifies step 1.</p> <p>The step 1 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step1&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 1 is part of the appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;), the primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;), the first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;), the second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;), the third level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara3&gt;), the preflight procedures (&lt;prefltproc&gt;), the launch procedures (&lt;launchproc&gt;), the at time of abort (&lt;timeabort&gt;), the weapon line or predetermined point) (&lt;weapline&gt;), the nuclear weapon deliveries (&lt;nucwdel&gt;), the initiation and execution of weapons run(for each delivery mode) (&lt;intexecweap&gt;), the nuclear weapon description (&lt;nucwdesc&gt;), the nuclear weapon effects (&lt;nucweff&gt;), the nuclear suspension equipment (&lt;nucsuspeg&gt;), the prior to bombing run (&lt;prweaprun&gt;), the prior to landing (&lt;priorland&gt;), the after escape maneuver (&lt;aftescape&gt;), the afterlanding procedures (&lt;aftlandproc&gt;), the after takeoff (&lt;atoff&gt;), the ground alert (&lt;grdalerb&gt;), the emergency release procedures (&lt;emergrelproc&gt;), the aircraft (&gt;eIectrical system failure (&lt;elesysfail&gt;), the bailout procedures with weapon on board (&lt;boproc&gt;), the weapon malfunction analysis (&lt;wmalanalysis&gt;), the weapon involved in fire or ground accident (&lt;wfiregdacc&gt;), the ground operations and barrier engagement (&lt;grdopbarr&gt;), the crashlanding (&lt;crashland&gt;), the task (&lt;task&gt;), and the nuclear weapon monitor and control system (&lt;nucwmctrlsys&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<step1>- cont.	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>
<step2 applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id = x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x>	<p><b>Step 2</b></p> <p>Identifies step 2.</p> <p>The step 2 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step2&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times, followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 2 is part of the first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<step2> - cont.	See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.
<step3 applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x>	<p><b>Step 3</b></p> <p>Identifies step 3.</p> <p>The step 3 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step3&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:                   <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 3 is part of the second level procedural step (&lt;step2&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step4</b> <b>applicrefld =x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem =x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>ln =x</b> <b>nodeule = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>Unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 4</b></p> <p>Identifies step 4.</p> <p>The step 4 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step4&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 4 is part of the third level procedural step (&lt;step3&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p>&lt;step5  applicrefld = x  applictype = x  assem = x  assocfig = x  assotab = x  compon = x  contype = x  delchlvl = x  esds = x  hcp=x  id=x  inschlvl = x  label = x  lru =x  module = x  partno = x  refdes = x  security = x  skilltrk = x  sssn = x  ssubassm = x  subassem = x  texttype = x  unit = x&gt;</p>	<p><b>Step 5</b>  Identifies step 5.  The step 5 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step5&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.  This element contains the following structure:      a group of elements consisting of:          a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,          a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,          a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,          a group of elements consisting of:              one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,              an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,              an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;          which may occur once; followed by,          a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,          a group of elements consisting of:              one sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) element; followed by,              one or more sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;) elements;          which is optional.  The step 5 is part of the fourth level procedural step (&lt;step4&gt;).  Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C  <u>Optional Attribute(s):</u>  See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.  See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;step6</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>security = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Step 6</b></p> <p>Identifies step 6</p> <p>The step 6 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step6&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more seventh level procedural step (&lt;step7&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional.</li> </ul> <p>The step 6 is part of the fifth level procedural step (&lt;step5&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<pre> &lt;step7 applicrefld =x applictype = x assem =x assocfig =x assoctab =x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp =x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x security = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x unit = x&gt; </pre>	<p><b>Step 7</b></p> <p>Identifies step 7.</p> <p>The step 7 element requires a starting tag (&lt;step7&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one checklist item (&lt;clitem&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional action (&lt;action&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional amplification (&lt;amplify&gt;) element; which may occur once; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; which may occur once.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The step 7 is part of the sixth level procedural step (&lt;step6&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;strikeproc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Strike Procedures</b></p> <p>Procedures involving bombing missions.</p> <p>The strike procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;strikeproc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional preflight procedures (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ground alert (&lt;grdalert&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional launch procedures (&lt;launchproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional abort procedures (&lt;abrtproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional preflight procedures (&lt;prefltproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional ground alert (&lt;grdalert&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional launch procedures (&lt;launchproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a inflight procedures (&lt;infltproc&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional abort procedures (&lt;abrtproc&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The strike procedures is part of the normal procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;suppdata</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b>	<b>Supplemental Data</b> <p>Contains bomb effects, escape data, etc.</p> <p>The supplemental data element requires a starting tag (&lt;suppdata&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/suppdata&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The supplemental data element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The supplemental data is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(g)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<suppdata> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTPE, UNIT.
<timeabort applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru = x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x verified = x>	<p><b>At Time of Abort</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of abort procedures.</p> <p>The at time of abort element requires a starting tag (&lt;timeabort&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<timeabort> - cont.	<p>which is optional; followed by, a second level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara2&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</p> <p>The at time of abort is part of the abort procedures (&lt;abrtproc&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;weapline</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lrn =x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x</code> <code>verified = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Weapon Line (or Predetermined Point)</b></p> <p>Instructions as part of inflight procedures.</p> <p>The weapon line (or predetermined point) element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;weapline&gt;</code>) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contain: the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a warning (<code>&lt;warning&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (<code>&lt;caution&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one paragraph (<code>&lt;para&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (<code>&lt;note&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (<code>&lt;step1&gt;</code>) elements; which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a second level subordinate paragraph (<code>&lt;subpara2&gt;</code>) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times,</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>The weapon line (or predetermined point) is part of the inflight procedures (<code>&lt;infltproc&gt;</code>).</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II, Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<weapline> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(c)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPOS, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;wfiregdacc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>Iru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubasem = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Weapon Involved in Fire or Ground Accident</b> <p>Instructions as part of emergency aircrew procedures.</p> <p>The weapon involved in fire or ground accident element requires a starting tag (&lt;wfiregdacc&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which is optional; followed by,</li> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The weapon involved in fire or ground accident is part the emergency procedures (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<wiregdacc>-cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SHORTENTRY: Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>TOCENTRY: Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>VERIFIED: Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;wmalanalysis</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assotab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b> <b>verified = x&gt;</b>	<b>Weapon Malfunction Analysis</b> <p>Weapon malfunction analysis in table form.</p> <p>The weapon malfunction analysis element requires a starting tag (&lt;wmalanalysis&gt;) but does not require an ending tag.</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a warning (&lt;warning&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a caution (&lt;caution&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>one optional paragraph (&lt;para&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a note (&lt;note&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more first level procedural step (&lt;step1&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p>which is optional; followed by,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a first level subordinate paragraph (&lt;subpara1&gt;) element which may occur zero, one, or multiple times.</li> </ul> <p>The weapon malfunction analysis is part of the emergency procedure: (&lt;emergproc&gt;).</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX L

TABLE L-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;wmalanalysis&gt;</b> - cont.	<p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.4(d)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p><b>VERIFIED:</b> Specifies the verification status of the information. This information is used to build the verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) page. If the value is set to zero, the information has not been verified. If any other value is given, the information has been verified. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

Aircrew Practice Nuclear Weapon Delivery  
(Fighter Aircraft) Manual  
DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION (DTD) SUBSET

10. **SCOPE.**

10.1 Scope. The markup tags described herein are based on rules outlined in the Information Processing, Text and Office Systems, Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) Standard, ISO 8879 and MIL-M-28001. The Document Type Definition (DTD) subset within this appendix provides the structure and content of documents prepared in accordance with this specification; the Tag Description table within this appendix provides a detailed discussion of each markup tag. This Appendix is a mandatory part of this specification. The information contained herein is intended for compliance.

20. **APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.**

20.1 Government documents.

20.1.1 Specifications, standards, and handbooks. The following specifications, standards and handbooks form a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of these documents are those listed in the issue of the Department of Defense Index of Specifications and Standards (DODISS) and supplement thereto, cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

SPECIFICATIONS

Military

MIL-M-28001	Markup Requirements and Generic Style Specification for Electronic Printed Output and Exchange of Text
-------------	--

(Unless otherwise indicated, copies of federal and military specifications, standards and handbooks are available from the Standardization Documents Order Desk, Building 4D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094.)

20.2 Non-government publications. The following document forms a part of this document to the extent specified herein. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of the documents which are DOD adopted are those listed in the issue of the DODISS cited in the

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

solicitation. Unless otherwise specified, the issues of documents not listed in the DODISS are the issues of the documents cited in the solicitation (see 6.2).

ISO 8879                      Information Processing - Text and Office  
                                 Systems - Standard Generalized Markup  
                                 Language (SGML) Standard

(Application for copies should be addressed to the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018.)

30. **DOCUMENT TYPE DEFINITION SUBSET.**

30.1 SGML document type definition subset. Data to be delivered digitally in accordance with this specification shall be tagged using the DTD) found in MIL-M-38784 as modified by the DTD subset in this section. The procedure for accomplishing this is found in MIL-M-28001.

30.2 Template document type for aircrew Practice nuclear weapon delivery (fighter aircraft) manual. The DTD subset for the aircrew practice nuclear weapon delivery (fighter aircraft) manual DTD is as follows:

<!-- The following set of declarations may be referred to by using a public entity as follows:

```
<!ENTITY % m38384c-m PUBLIC
    "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38384C TAND-PRACT//EN" >
```

```
%m38384c-m;
-->
```

<!-- NOTE: In order to parse the following DTD subset alone, append the following statement to the beginning of the file:

```
<!DOCTYPE docacnwdpract [
```

and the associated ">" to the end of the file. -->

```
<!-- ENTITY DECLARATIONS -->
```

```
<!ENTITY % frnt "(idinfo, lep, verstat?, contents, intro)" >
```

```
<!ENTITY % bodyele "(description, normproc, missplan+, plchrttbl, erranalysis)" >
```



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

```

<!ENTITY % rr "(appendix*, glossary?, index, foldsect?)" >

<!ENTITY % m38784c PUBLIC "-//USA-DOD//DTD MIL-M-38784C//EN" >
  %m38784c;

<!-- ELEMENT and ATTRIBUTE LIST DECLARATIONS -->

<!ELEMENT description - - (%chap;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST description
  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
  shortentry %yesorno; "0"
  %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT docacnwdpract - - (front, body, rear)
  +(pgbrk | brk) >
<!ATTLIST docacnwdpract
  service %service; "AF"
  %secur;
  %docatt; >

<!ELEMENT erranalysis - - (%chap;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST erranalysis
  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
  shortentry %yesorno; "0"
  %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT missdesc - - (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST missdesc
  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
  shortentry %yesorno; "0"
  %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT missplan - - (%titles;, missdesc, planproc,
  planform) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST missplan
  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
  shortentry %yesorno; "0"
  %bodyatt; >

<!ELEMENT normproc - - (%chap;) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST normproc
  tocentry %yesorno; "1"
  shortentry %yesorno; "0"
  %bodyatt; >

```

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

```
<!ELEMENT   planfom   - - (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST   planfom   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT   planproc   - - (%sect;) >
<!ATTLIST   planproc   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >
```

```
<!ELEMENT   plchrttbl   - - (%chap; ) +(figure | table) >
<!ATTLIST   plchrttbl   tocentry %yesorno; "1"
                      shortentry %yesorno; "0"
                      %bodyatt; >
```

#### 40. DETAILED TAG DESCRIPTION.

40.1 Attribute Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the attributes above.

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-I. Attribute Description

Attribute	Description
<p><b>%bodyatt</b>  <b>applicrefld</b> = x  <b>applctype</b> = x  <b>assem</b> = x  <b>assocfig</b> = x  <b>assotab</b> = x  <b>compon</b> = x  <b>contype</b> = x  <b>delchlvl</b> = x  <b>esds</b> = x  <b>hcp</b> = x  <b>id</b>=x  <b>inschlvl</b> = x  <b>label</b> = x  <b>lru</b>=x  <b>module</b> = x  <b>partno</b> = x  <b>refdes</b> = x  <b>skilltrk</b> = x  <b>sssn</b> = x  <b>ssubassm</b> = x  <b>subassem</b> = x  <b>texttype</b> = x  <b>unit</b> = x</p>	<p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>APPLICREFLD:</b> References unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability identifier(s) (&lt;applicid id="xxx"&gt;). The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>APPLICTYPE:</b> This attribute references unique identifier(s) assigned to applicability definitions (&lt;appiicdef id="xxx"&gt;). Although it is possible to derive the applicability type from the applicability reference identifier, it may be explicitly stated with this attribute. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSEM:</b> Specifies the assembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOCFIG:</b> Identifies a figure associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the figure (&lt;figure&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>ASSOTAB:</b> Identifies a table associated with the element through the use of the "id" attribute in the table (&lt;table&gt;) element. The value of this attribute consists of a list of references to names previously entered as unique identifiers of other elements. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system,</p> <p><b>COMPON:</b> Specifies the component number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>CONTYPE:</b> Identifies the content type of the element. When used with steps, the implied value is procedural. When used with all other element types, the replied value is descriptive. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "desc" (Descriptive), "proc" (Procedural). If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p><b>DELCHLVL:</b> Specifies the change level(s) at which information was deleted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be replied by the system.</p> <p><b>ESDS:</b> Electrostatic Discharge Sensitive parts - If the value is set to zero, the element does not contain information involving ESDS parts, components or circuits. If any other value is given, the element does contain information involving ESDS items. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-I. Attribute Description - Continued.

Attribute	Description
<bodyatt - cont.	<p>Default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>HCP: Hardness Critical Process - If the value is set to zero, there is no hardness critical information. If any other value is given, the element contains hardness critical information. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p>ID: An identifier of the element which is assigned at origination and which remains unchanged as the document is revised or updated even though the automatically assigned enumeration or manually assigned "labels" change. The value of the "id" is used making references to the element from other portions of a document. If no "id" is given, none will be maintained and the element can then not be cross-referenced to by means of an IDREF on another element or with a cross-reference (&lt;xref &gt;). The value of this attribute defines a unique identifier for the element. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>INSCHLVL: Specifies the change level(s) at which information was inserted. An audit trail can be maintained by listing multiple change levels separated by commas. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is numeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LABEL: The label associated with the element (i.e. chapter number). This attribute is only appropriate for manually enumerated documents. Typically, the output system will automatically enumerate the elements requiring enumeration, in which case this attribute would be omitted. The value of this attribute consists of a name where the first character is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>LRU: Specifies the line replaceable unit (LRU) number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>MODULE: Specifies the module number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>PARTNO: Specifies the equipment part number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>REFDES: Specifies the appropriate reference designator associated with the information. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SKILLTRK: Designates the skill level of the user at which the information in this element is aimed. The value of this attribute consists of a list of names where the first character of each name is alphanumeric. If no value is specified for this attribute, one maybe implied by the system.</p>

MIL-M-38384C (USAF)  
APPENDIX M

**TABLE M-I. Attribute Description - Continued.**

Attribute	Description
%bodyatt - cont.	<p>SSSN: Specifies the system/subsystem/sub-assembly (SSSN) code associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SSUBASSM: Specifies the sub-subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>SUBASSEM: Specifies the subassembly number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>TEXTTYPE: Specifies a code which further identifies the element. The value of this attribute consists of a number. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p> <p>UNIT: Specifies the unit number associated with the element. The value of this attribute consists of character data. If no value is specified for this attribute, one may be implied by the system.</p>
%docatt docid = x docstat = x mantype = x	<p><u>Required Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCID: Unique identifier of the document, which can be used to perform interdocument cross references. The value of this attribute consists of character data.</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>DOCSTAT: Specifies the current status of the document publication. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "revision", "change", "prelim", "draft", "formal". The default value of this attribute is "prelim".</p> <p>MANTYPE: Designates the manual type of the document. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "standard", "card", "decal". The default value of this attribute is "standard".</p>
%secur security = x	<p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>SECURITY: Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret). The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

40.2 Tag Description Table. The following table provides detailed descriptions of the tags in the DTD. It provides the element tagging structure, full element name, tag minimization requirements, element structure, referencing elements and source paragraph.

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;body</b> <b>security = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Body Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the body matter.</p> <p>The body matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;body&gt;) and an ending tag &lt;/body&gt; .</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one description (&lt;description&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one normal aircrew procedures (&lt;normproc&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission planning procedures (&lt;missplan&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning charts and tables (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one error analysis (&lt;erranalysis&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The body matter element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>footnote (&lt;ftnote&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The body matter is part of the document part (&lt;docpart&gt;), the volume (&lt;volume&gt;), and the aircrew nuclear weapons delivery manual-single volume (&lt;docanwdpract&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

**TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.**

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;description</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applctype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id = x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru = x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x</b>	<b>Description</b>  Identifies the description.  The description element requires a starting tag (<description>) and an ending tag (</description>).  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one section (<section>) element; followed by, one or more section (<section>) elements; which may occur once; or, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements; which may occur once.  If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure: one title (<title>) element; followed by, an optional short title (<shorttitle>) element; followed by, a group of elements consisting of: one section (<section>) element; followed by, one or more section (<section>) elements; which may occur once; or, one or more primary paragraph (<para0>) elements. which may occur once.  The description element may also contain (at any point): figure (<figure>) or, table (<table>).  The description is part of the body matter (<body>).  Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C  <u><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></u>  <b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<shorttitle>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".  <b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".  See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;description&gt;</b> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>&lt;docacnwdpract</b> docid = x docstat = x mantype = x security = x service = x>	<p><b>Aircrew Practice Nuclear Weapon Delivery Manual</b></p> <p>Document ACNWD Practice.</p> <p>The aircrew practice nuclear weapon delivery manual element requires a starting tag (&lt;docacnwdpract&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/docacnwdpract&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one front matter (&lt;front&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one body matter (&lt;body&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one rear matter (&lt;rear&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew practice nuclear weapon delivery manual element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>page break (&lt;pgbrk&gt;) or,</li> <li>user created break (&lt;brk&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The aircrew practice nuclear weapon delivery manual is not part of any other element.</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Required Attribute(s):</b></p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCID.</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SERVICE:</b> Specifies the service which is primarily responsible for the document, The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "AF", "NAVY", "ARMY", "MC", "DLA", "CG". The default value of this attribute is "AF".</p> <p>See the %DOCATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: DOCSTAT, MANTYPE.</p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;erranalysis</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctab = X</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = X</b> <b>hcp =x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = X</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Error Analysis</b></p> <p>Identifies the error analysis.</p> <p>The error analysis element requires a starting tag (&lt;erranalysis&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/erranalysis&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The error analysis element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The error analysis is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<erranalysis> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<front security = x>	<p><b>Front Matter</b></p> <p>Identifies the front matter of the document.</p> <p>The front matter element requires a starting tag (dent&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/front&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one identification information (&lt;idinfo&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one list of effective pages (&lt;lep&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional verification status (&lt;verstat&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one table of contents (&lt;contents&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one introduction (&lt;intro&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The front matter is part of the document (&lt;docacnwdpract&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><u>Optional Attribute(s):</u></p> <p>See the %SECUR entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: SECURITY.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;missdesc</b> <b>applicrefld = x</b> <b>applictype = x</b> <b>assem = x</b> <b>assocfig = x</b> <b>assoctsb = x</b> <b>compon = x</b> <b>contype = x</b> <b>delchlvl = x</b> <b>esds = x</b> <b>hcp = x</b> <b>id=x</b> <b>inschlvl = x</b> <b>label = x</b> <b>lru=x</b> <b>module = x</b> <b>partno = x</b> <b>refdes = x</b> <b>shortentry = x</b> <b>skilltrk = x</b> <b>sssn = x</b> <b>ssubassm = x</b> <b>subassem = x</b> <b>texttype = x</b> <b>tocentry = x</b> <b>unit = x&gt;</b>	<p><b>Mission Description</b></p> <p>Identifies the mission description.</p> <p>The mission description element requires a starting tag (&lt;missdesc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/missdesc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The mission description is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPO, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;missplan</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru=x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Mission Planning</b></p> <p>Description of mission planning.</p> <p>The mission planning element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;missplan&gt;</code>) and an ending tag (<code>&lt;/missplan&gt;</code>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission description (<code>&lt;missdesc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning procedures (<code>&lt;planproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning forms (<code>&lt;planform&gt;</code>) element.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one mission description (<code>&lt;missdesc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning procedures (<code>&lt;planproc&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one planning forms (<code>&lt;planform&gt;</code>) element.</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (<code>&lt;figure&gt;</code>) or,</li> <li>table (<code>&lt;table&gt;</code>).</li> </ul> <p>The mission planning is part of the body matter (<code>&lt;body&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5- MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCTAB, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<b>&lt;normproc</b> applicrefld = x applictype = x assem = x assocfig = x asseoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlvl = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Normal Procedures</b></p> <p>Description of the normal procedures.</p> <p>The normal procedures element requires a starting tag (&lt;normproc&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/nonnproc&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>             which may occur once; or,             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>             which may occur once.           </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of:             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>             which may occur once; or,             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements.</li> </ul>             which may occur once.           </li> </ul> <p>The normal procedures element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The normal procedures is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>



MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<normproc> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<b>&lt;planform</b> applicrefld = x applctype = x assem = x assocfig = x assoctab = x compon = x contype = x delchlv = x esds = x hcp = x id=x inschlvl = x label = x lru=x module = x partno = x refdes = x shortentry = x skilltrk = x sssn = x ssubassm = x subassem = x texttype = x tocentry = x unit = x>	<p><b>Planning Forms</b></p> <p>Identifies the planning forms.</p> <p>The planning forms element requires a starting tag (&lt;platform&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/platform&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>               which may occur once.             </li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shorttitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> </ul>               which may occur once.             </li> </ul> <p>The planning forms is part of the mission planning (&lt;missplan&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPUCTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLV, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLV, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<code>&lt;planproc</code> <code>applicrefld = x</code> <code>applictype = x</code> <code>assem = x</code> <code>assocfig = x</code> <code>assoctab = x</code> <code>compon = x</code> <code>contype = x</code> <code>delchlvl = x</code> <code>esds = x</code> <code>hcp = x</code> <code>id=x</code> <code>inschlvl = x</code> <code>label = x</code> <code>lru = x</code> <code>module = x</code> <code>partno = x</code> <code>refdes = x</code> <code>shortentry = x</code> <code>skilltrk = x</code> <code>sssn = x</code> <code>ssubassm = x</code> <code>subassem = x</code> <code>texttype = x</code> <code>tocentry = x</code> <code>unit = x&gt;</code>	<p><b>Planning Procedures</b></p> <p>Identifies mission planning procedures.</p> <p>The planning procedures element requires a starting tag (<code>&lt;planproc&gt;</code>) and an ending tag (<code>&lt;/planproc&gt;</code>).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (<code>&lt;para0&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a group of elements consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (<code>&lt;title&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (<code>&lt;para0&gt;</code>) elements;</li> </ul> which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The planning procedures is part of the mission planning (<code>&lt;misspian&gt;</code>).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (<code>&lt;shorttitle&gt;</code>) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG, ASSOCTAB, COMCON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<p> <b>&lt;plchrttbl</b>  <b>applicrefld = x</b>  <b>applictype = x</b>  <b>assem = x</b>  <b>assocfig = x</b>  <b>assoctab = x</b>  <b>compon = x</b>  <b>contype = x</b>  <b>delchlvl = x</b>  <b>esds = x</b>  <b>hcp = x</b>  <b>id=x</b>  <b>inschlvl = x</b>  <b>label = x</b>  <b>lru=x</b>  <b>module = x</b>  <b>partno = x</b>  <b>refdes = x</b>  <b>shortentry = x</b>  <b>skilltrk = x</b>  <b>sssn = x</b>  <b>ssubassm = x</b>  <b>subassem = x</b>  <b>texttype = x</b>  <b>tocentry = x</b>  <b>unit = x&gt;</b> </p>	<p><b>Planning Charts and Tables</b></p> <p>Identifies the planning forms, charts and tables.</p> <p>The planning charts and tables element requires a starting tag (&lt;plchrttbl&gt;) and an ending tag (&lt;/plchrttbl&gt;).</p> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "ignore", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements;</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>If the value of the "shortitleuse" entity is set to "include", this element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one title (&lt;title&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional short title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>a group of elements consisting of <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>one section (&lt;section&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one or more section (&lt;section&gt;) elements;</li> </ul> </li> <li>which may occur once; or,</li> <li>one or more primary paragraph (&lt;para0&gt;) elements,</li> <li>which may occur once.</li> </ul> <p>The planning charts and tables element may also contain (at any point):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>figure (&lt;figure&gt;) or,</li> <li>table (&lt;table&gt;).</li> </ul> <p>The planning charts and tables is part of the body matter (&lt;body&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SHORTENTRY:</b> Specifies that the shortened title (&lt;shorttitle&gt;) is used for this element. If the value is set to zero, the short title is not used. If any other value is given, the short title will be used. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "0".</p> <p><b>TOCENTRY:</b> Specifies whether the element will be included in the table of contents for the document. If the value is set to zero, the element will not be included in the table of contents. If any other value is given, the element will be included. The value of this attribute consists of a number. The default value of this attribute is "1".</p> <p>See the %BODYATT entry in the attribute description table for information on the following attributes: APPLICREFLD, APPLICTYPE, ASSEM, ASSOCFIG,</p>

MIL-M-38384C(USAF)  
APPENDIX M

TABLE M-II. Tag Description - Continued.

Tag	Description
<plchrttbl> - cont.	ASSOCTAB, COMPON, CONTYPE, DELCHLVL, ESDS, HCP, ID, INSCHLVL, LABEL, LRU, MODULE, PARTNO, REFDES, SKILLTRK, SSSN, SSUBASSM, SUBASSEM, TEXTTYPE, UNIT.
<rear security =x>	<p><b>Rear Matter</b></p> <p>Description of rear matter.</p> <p>The rear matter element requires a starting tag (&lt;rear&gt;) and an ending tag (/rear&gt;).</p> <p>This element contains the following structure:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>an appendix (&lt;appendix&gt;) element which may occur zero, one or multiple times; followed by,</li> <li>an optional glossary (&lt;glossary&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>one index (&lt;index&gt;) element; followed by,</li> <li>an optional foldout section (&lt;foldsect&gt;) element.</li> </ul> <p>The rear matter is part of the document (&lt;docacnwdpract&gt;).</p> <p>Source Paragraph: 3.6.5(g)-MIL-M-38384C</p> <p><b>Optional Attribute(s):</b></p> <p><b>SECURITY:</b> Specifies the level of security of the element. The value of this attribute may be set to one of the following values: "u" (Unclassified), "c" (Confidential), "s" (Secret), The default value of this attribute is "u".</p>

## MIL-M-38384C (USAF)

## INDEX

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
Abort procedures . . . . .	3.6.2.2.1.5	26
Acquisition requirements . . . . .	6.2	32
Acronyms . . . . .	6.5	35
Aircraft weapon release systems and controls . . . . .	3.3.2.2.2	8
Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery checklist (fighter aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.2.3	6
Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual . . .	3.6.4	28
Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual (bomber aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.1.3	5
	3.5	21
Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manual (fighter aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.1.4	6
	3.6	24
Aircrew nuclear weapon delivery manuals and checklists . . . . .	1.3	1
Aircrew practice weapon delivery manual . .	3.6.5	29
Aircrew procedural headings . . . . .	3.4.2.1.1	19
Aircrew procedures . . . . .	3.1.10	4
	6.4.1	34
Aircrew procedures and supplementary information . . . . .	3.6.2	24
Aircrew procedures, emergency . . . . .	3.3.2.4	9
	3.5.1.3	22
	3.6.2.3	27
Aircrew procedures, normal . . . . .	3.3.2.3	8
	3.4.2.1	18
	3.5.1.2	21
	3.6.2.2	25
Aircrew weapon delivery . . . . .	3.5.1	21
Aircrew weapon delivery, classified supplement . . . . .	3.5.2	22
Aircrew weapon delivery, mission planning	3.5.3	22
Air-to-air missiles . . . . .	3.3.3.4	13
Air-to-surface munitions . . . . .	3.3.3.1	12
Alphabetical index .. . . .	3.3.2.8	11
Applicable documents . . . . .	2.	2
Austere mission planning . . . . .	3.5.3.3	23
Basic information . . . . .	3.6.1	24
Bomb delivery, nuclear mission planning . .	3.4.3	20
Bomb delivery manual, nuclear (bomber aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.1.2	5
	3.4	16
Bomb delivery, nuclear, basic information	3.4.1	17

## MIL-M-38384C (USAF)

## INDEX

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
Bomb delivery operating procedures,		
nuclear . . . . .	3.4.2	18
Bomb description, nuclear . . . . .	3.4.1.5	18
Bomb effects, nuclear . . . . .	3.4.1.6	18
Bomb limitations . . . . .	3.4.2.2.2	20
Bomb monitor and control system, nuclear .	3.4.1.3	17
Bomb preflight procedures . . . . .	3.4.2.1.2	19
Bomb suspension and release system,		
nuclear . . . . .	3.4.1.4	17
Changes from previous issues . . . . .	6.8	36
Charts and tables description . . . . .	3.3.2.6.2	10
Checklists, aircrew nuclear weapon		
delivery (fighter aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.2.3	6
Checklists, nonnuclear weapon delivery		
(bomber and fighter aircraft) .. . . .	3.2.2.1	6
Checklists, nuclear bomb delivery		
(bomber aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.2.2	6
Checklists, weapons delivery . . . . .	3.2.2	6
Classification, security . . . . .	3.1.13	5
	3.7.5	30
Classified supplements . . . . .	3.3.2.9	11
Classified supplement, aircrew weapon		
delivery . . . . .	3.5.2	22
Combat weapon delivery software .. . . .	3.1.11	4
Control and release systems, weapon		
monitor . . . . .	3.6.2.4	27
Content and arrangement, general . . . . .	3.6.5.1	30
Contents . . . . .	3.7.3	30
Contract requirement, technical manual . . .	1.4	2
Coverage . . . . .	3.2	5
Definition of terms . . . . .	3.4.1.2	17
Definitions . . . . .	6.4	34
Deployment and ferry procedures . . . . .	3.6.2.2.2	27
Description . . . . .	3.3.2.2	7
	3.5.1.1	21
	3.5.3.1	23
	3.6.1.1	24
Description, mission . . . . .	3.3.2.2.1	8
	3.6.3.2.1	28
Description of charts and tables . . . . .	3.3.2.6.2	10
Development and preparation . . . . .	3.1	3
Development and usage guidance . . . . .	6.1.1	32
Digital media data . . . . .	6.4.2	34
Documents . . . . .	2.	2
	2.1	2

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## INDEX

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
Emergency aircrew procedures . . . . .	3.3.2.4	9
	3.5.1.3	22
	3.6.2.3	27
Emergency procedures . . . . .	3.4.2.2	19
Emergency release procedures . . . . .	3.3.2.4.1	9
Error analysis, supplementary data . . . . .	3.3.3.7	14
Escape data, safe . . . . .	3.4.2.2.3	20
Escape/separation . . . . .	3.3.3.6	13
Ferry and deployment procedures . . . . .	3.6.2.2.2	27
Figure and table numbering . . . . .	3.1.7	4
Firefighting criteria . . . . .	3.3.2.4.2	10
Flagging . . . . .	3.1.4	3
Foldout pages . . . . .	3.7.4	30
Format . . . . .	3.1.1	3
Forms, mission planning . . . . .	3.4.3.2	20
Front matter . . . . .	3.3.2.1	7
	3.4.1.1	17
Fuzes . . . . .	3.3.3.2	12
Fuzes, nonnuclear weapon . . . . .	3.3.2.2.5	8
General content and arrangement . . . . .	3.6.5.1	30
General mission planning information . . . . .	3.6.3.1	28
Government documents . . . . .	2.1	2
Government inspection . . . . .	4.3	31
Ground alert procedures . . . . .	3.6.2.2.1.2	26
Handbooks, standards and specifications . . . . .	2.1.1	2
Headings, page content . . . . .	3.3.2.7.2	12
Identification of procedural and weapon specific pages . . . . .	3.1.12	5
Identifying crewmembers . . . . .	3.7.6	30
Illustrations . . . . .	3.1.2	3
	3.4.2.1.3	19
	3.7.2	32
Illustrations, tables and TCTO lists . . . . .	3.1.8	4
Index, alphabetical . . . . .	3.3.2.8	11
Inflight procedures . . . . .	3.3.2.3.3	9
	3.6.2.2.1.4	26
Intended use . . . . .	6.1	32
Introduction . . . . .	3.1.6	4
Key word listing . . . . .	6.6	35



## MIL-M-38384C (USAF)

## INDEX

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
Launch procedures . . . . .	3.6.2.2.1.3	26
List of tables, illustrations and TCTOS . .	3.1.8	4
Malfunction analysis . . . . .	3.4.2.2.1	20
Malfunction analysis, weapon . . . . .	3.6.2.3.1	27
Manuals, weapon delivery . . . . .	3.2.1	5
Missile signatures . . . . .	3.5.3.5	23
Missiles, air-to-air. . . . .	3.3.3.4	13
Mission description . . . . .	3.3.2.2.1	8
	3.6.3.2.1	28
Mission planning . . . . .	3.3.3.8	14
	3.4.3.1	20
	3.5.1.6	22
	3.5.3.2	23
	3.6.3	27
Mission planning, aircrew weapon delivery	3.5.3	22
Mission planning, austere . . . . .	3.5.3.3	23
Mission planning forms . . . . .	3.4.3.2	20
Mission planning information, general . . . .	3.6.3.1	28
Mission planning programs . . . . .	3.1.11	4
Mode mission planning . . . . .	3.6.3.2	28
Monitor and control system, nuclear bomb .	3.4.1.3	17
Munitions, air-to-surface . . . . .	3.3.3.1	12
Nonnuclear training weapons and equipment	3.3.2.2.6	8
Nonnuclear weapon delivery checklists		
(bomber and fighter aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.2.1	6
Nonnuclear weapon delivery manual		
(bomber and fighter aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.1.1	5
	3.3	6
Nonnuclear weapon delivery manuals and		
checklists . . . . .	1.1	1
Nonnuclear weapon delivery source data		
packages . . . . .	3.2.3	6
	3.7	30
Nonnuclear weapon fuzes . . . . .	3.3.2.2.5	8
Nonnuclear weapons (combat) . . . . .	3.3.2.2.4	8
Normal aircrew procedures . . . . .	3.3.2.3	8
	3.4.2.1	18
	3.5.1.2	21
	3.6.2.2	25
Notes . . . . .	6.	31
Nuclear bomb delivery mission planning . . .	3.4.3	20
Nuclear bomb delivery basic information . .	3.1.4	17
Nuclear bomb delivery operating procedures	3.4.2	18

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## INDEX

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
Nuclear bomb description . . . . .	3.4.1.5	18
Nuclear bomb effects . . . . .	3.4.1.6	18
Nuclear bomb monitor and control system . .	3.4.1.3	17
Nuclear bomb suspension and release system	3.4.1.4	17
Nuclear bomb delivery checklist (bomber aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.2.2	6
Nuclear bomb delivery manual (bomber aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.1.2	5
	3.4	16
Nuclear weapon delivery manual, aircrew . .	3.6.4	28
Nuclear weapon delivery manual, aircrew (bomber aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.1.3	5
	3.5	21
Nuclear weapon delivery manual, aircrew (fighter aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.1.4	5
	3.6	23
Nuclear weapon delivery manuals and checklists . . . . .	1.2	1
Nuclear weapon delivery manuals and checklists, aircrew . . . . .	1.3	1
Nuclear weapons delivery software . . . . .	3.1.11	4
Numbering of figures and tables . . . . .	3.1.7	4
Operating limitations . . . . .	3.5.1.5	22
Operating procedures, nuclear bomb delivery . . . . .	3.4.2	18
Order of precedence . . . . .	2.2	2
Packaging . . . . .	5.	31
Page content headings . . . . .	3.3.2.7.2	11
Paragraphs . . . . .	3.1.5	3
Planning charts and tables . . . . .	3.3.2.7	11
Planning forms . . . . .	3.6.3.2.3	28
Panning procedures and sample problems . . .	3.3.2.6	10
	3.6.3.2.2	28
Post flight procedures . . . . .	3.3.2.3.4	9
Practice weapon delivery manual, aircrew	3.6.5	29
Preflight procedures . . . . .	3.3.2.3.2	9
	3.6.2.2.1.1	26
Preflight procedures, bomb . . . . .	3.4.2.1.2	19
Preflight procedures, weapon . . . . .	3.6.1.2	24
Preparation . . . . .	3.7.1	30
Preparation and development . . . . .	3.1	3
Procedural and weapon specific pages identification of . . . . .	3.1.12	5

## MIL-M-38384C (USAF)

## INDEX

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
Procedural headings, aircrew . . . . .	3.4.2.1.1	19
procedures, abort . . . . .	3.6.2.2.1.5	26
procedures, emergency . . . . .	3.4.2.2	19
Procedures, emergency aircrew . . . . .	3.6.2.3	27
Procedures, ferry and deployment . . . . .	3.6.2.2.2	27
Procedures, ground alert . . . . .	3.6.2.2.1.2	26
Procedures, inflight . . . . .	3.3.2.3.3	9
	3.6.2.2.1.4	26
Procedures, launch . . . . .	3.6.2.2.1.3	26
Quality assurance provisions . . . . .	4.	31
Quality conformance inspection . . . . .	4.2	31
Radio calls . . . . .	3.6.2.1	25
References . . . . .	3.1.3	3
Release procedures, emergency . . . . .	3.3.2.4.1	9
Requirements . . . . .	3.	3
Responsibility for compliance . . . . .	4.1.1	31
Responsibility for inspection . . . . .	4.1	31
Safe escape/safe separation . . . . .	3.3.3.6	13
Safety precautions . . . . .	3.6.2.1	25
Sample problems and planning procedures . .	3.3.2.6	10
	3.6.3.2.2	28
Scope . . . . .	1.	1
	3.3.2.3.1	9
	3.3.2.6.1	10
Security classification . . . . .	3.1.13	5
	3.7.5	30
Source data packages . . . . .	6.4.4	34
Source data packages, nonnuclear weapon delivery . . . . .	3.2.3	6
	3.7	30
Special equipment . . . . .	3.3.3.3	13
Specific aircraft manual . . . . .	3.3.1	7
Specific aircraft manual (two volume) . . . .	3.3.2	7
Specifications, standards and handbooks . .	2.1.1	2
Standard volume manual . . . . .	3.3.3	12
Strike procedures . . . . .	3.6.2.2.1	26
Subject term (key word) listing . . . . .	6.6	35
Supersession information . . . . .	6.7	35
Supplementary data . . . . .	3.3.2.5	10
	3.4.2.3	20
	3.5.1.4	22
	3.5.3.4	23

## MIL-M-38384C(USAF)

## INDEX

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
Supplementary data, error analysis . . . . .	3.3.3.7	14
Supplementary information and aircrew procedures . . . . .	3.6.2	24
Supplements, classified . . . . .	3.3.2.9	11
Suspension and release system, nuclear bomb... . . . .	3.4.1.4	17
Suspension systems . . . . .	3.3.2.2.3	8
	3.3.3.5	13
System operation . . . . .	3.5.1.7	22
Table and figure numbering . . . . .	3.1.7	4
Table of contents . . . . .	3.1.9	4
	3.3.2.7.1	11
Table and charts description . . . . .	3.3.2.6.2	10
Tables, illustrations and TCTO lists . . . . .	3.1.8	4
Technical manual acquisition . . . . .	6.3	34
Technical manual contract requirement . . . . .	1.4	2
Technical manuals . . . . .	6.4.3	34
Training weapons and equipment, nonnuclear . . . . .	3.3.2.2.6	8
Unscheduled landing procedures . . . . .	3.6.2.1	25
Warnings, cautions and notes . . . . .	3.3.2.2	7
Weapon delivery, aircrew . . . . .	3.5.1	21
Weapon delivery, aircrew, classified supplement . . . . .	3.5.2	22
Weapon delivery, aircrew, mission planning	3.5.3	22
Weapon delivery checklists . . . . .	3.2.2	6
Weapon delivery manual, aircrew nuclear . . . . .	3.6.4	28
Weapon delivery manuals . . . . .	3.2.1	5
Weapon delivery manuals and checklists, nonnuclear . . . . .	1.1	1
Weapon delivery manuals and checklists, nuclear . . . . .	1.2	1
Weapon delivery manuals and checklists, nuclear aircrew . . . . .	1.3	1
Weapon delivery manual, nonnuclear (bomber and fighter aircraft) . . . . .	3.2.1.1	5
	3.3	6
Weapon delivery manual, nuclear, aircrew (bomber aircraft) . . . . .	3.5	21
Weapon delivery manual, nuclear, aircrew (fighter aircraft) . . . . .	3.6	23

## MIL-M-38384C (USAF)

## INDEX

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
Weapon delivery source data packages,		
nonnuclear . . . . .	3.7	30
Weapon malfunction analysis . . . . .	3.6.2.3.1	27
Weapon monitor, control and release		
systems . . . . .	3.6.2.4	27
Weapon preflight procedures . . . . .	3.6.1.2	24
Weapon release systems and controls,		
aircraft . . . . .	3.3.2.2.2	8
Weapon specific pages, identification of .	3.1.12	5
Weapon suspension systems . . . . .	3.3.2.2.3	8
Weapons . . . . .	6.4.5	35

**INSTRUCTIONS:** In a continuing effort to make our standardization documents better, the DoD provides this form for use submitting comments and suggestions for improvements. All users of military standardization documents are invited to provide suggestions. This form may be detached, folded along the lines indicated, taped along the loose edge (**DO NOT STAPLE**), and mailed. In block 5, be as specific as possible about particular problem areas such as wording which required interpretation, too rigid, restrictive, loose, ambiguous, or was incompatible, and give proposed wording changes which would alleviate the problems. Enter in block 6 any remarks not related to a specific paragraph of the document. If block 7 is filled out, an acknowledgement will be mailed to you within 30 days to let you know that your comments were received and are being considered.

**NOTE:** This form may not be used to request copies of documents, nor to request waivers, deviations, or clarification of specification requirements on current contracts. Comments submitted on this form do not constitute or imply authorization to waive any portion of the referenced document(s) or to amend contractual requirements.

---

(FOLD ALONG THE LINE)

(FOLD ALONG THE LINE)

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE



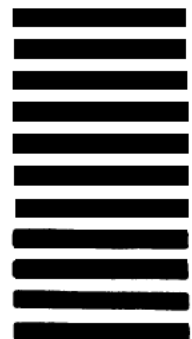
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

OFFICIAL BUSINESS  
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE \$300

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 73236 WASHINGTON D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY THE DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

HQ AFMC / ENCS  
WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB, OH 45433-5001



## STANDARDIZATION DOCUMENT IMPROVEMENT PROPOSAL

### INSTRUCTIONS

1 The preparing activity must complete blocks 1, 2, 3, and 8. In block 1, both the document number and revision letter should be given.

2 The submitter of this form must complete blocks 4, 5, 6, and 7

3 The preparing activity must provide a reply within 30 days from receipt of the form

NOTE. This form may not be used to request copies of documents, nor to request waivers, or clarification of requirements on current contracts. Comments submitted on this form do not constitute or imply authorization to waive any portion of the referenced document(s) or to amend contractual requirements.

<b>I RECOMMEND A CHANGE:</b>		<b>1. DOCUMENT NUMBER</b> MIL-M-38384C	<b>2. DOCUMENT DATE (YYMMDD)</b> 13 January 1993
<b>3. DOCUMENT TITLE</b> Manuals, Technical and Checklists: Weapon Delivery and Aircrew Procedures, Nuclear and Nonnuclear. Preparation of			
<b>4. NATURE of CHANGE</b> (Identify paragraph number and include proposed rewrite, if possible Attach extra sheets as needed)			
<b>5. REASON FOR RECOMMENDATION</b>			
<b>6. SUBMITTER</b>			
<b>a. NAME</b> (Last, First, Middle, Initial)		<b>b. ORGANIZATION</b>	
<b>c. ADDRESS</b> (Include Zip Code)		<b>d TELEPHONE</b> (Include Area Code) (1) Commercial (2) AUTOVON (if applicable)	<b>7. DATE SUBMITTED</b> (YYMMDD)
<b>8. PREPARING ACTIVITY</b>			
<b>a. NAME</b>  HQ AFMC/ENCS (16)		<b>b. TELEPHONE</b> (Include Area Code) (1) Commercial 513-257-3085 (2) AUTOVON 787-3085	
<b>c. ADDRESS</b> (Include Zip Code)  WRIGHT-PATTERSON AFB , OH 45433-5001		<b>IF YOU DO NOT RECEIVE A REPLY WITHIN 45 DAYS, CONTACT.</b> Defense Quality and Standardization Office 5203 Leesburg Pike, Suite 1403, Falls Church, VA 22041-3466 Telephone (703) 756-2340 AUTOVON 289-2340	